

ST – B13
Andile Dyakala (8100)
COUNCIL: 23 February 2012



5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT
(BUDGET OFFICE)
2011/12 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND PROPOSED 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS
BUDGET
(From the Special Mayoral Committee: 8 February 2012)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2011/12 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

“To ensure financial sustainability.”

3. BACKGROUND

The 2011/12 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 April 2011 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements. The Budget Time Schedule for the 2012/13 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 July 2011 and indicates the review and consideration of the adjustments required for the 2011/12 financial year during January 2011.

In proceeding with the theme for the new cycle of the political term, Consolidating Service Delivery, Accelerating Job Creation and Strengthening Foundations for a New Tshwane, a City of Excellence, the new leadership of the city had a significant role to play in focussed effective service delivery. To align with this theme, fiscal austerity measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement strategies, budget principles, cash backing of reserves, and applying the funds management tool will remain in force during the 2011/12 MTREF.

This will strengthen the foundations for a greater Tshwane, a City of Excellence, which is evident by achieving for the second consecutive year an unqualified report on the financial statements.

“Things have not turned out that way.” With these words, the Minister of Finance, in his third Budget Policy Statement to Parliament on 25 March 2011, was referring to the shared international expectation at this time last year, that the worst of the global financial crisis was behind us, and that the world economy was on track for a relatively smooth recovery. In fact he said: “We are living through a deep crisis that has exposed fault lines in the global economy.”

The pace and progress of recovery is uncertain. Political decisiveness to enhance growth, manage sovereign debt and recapitalise banks in advanced economies, particularly in the euro currency area, is still not evident. The threat of global contagion is still with us.”

The Minister, however indicated that South Africa’s economic fundamentals are sound and that growth is positive, projected to reach 3,1% of GDP this year and 3,4% next year. Although this level of growth is not as vibrant as we would like, it is a base on which to build, he said.

The Minister’s view for the next 5 to 10 years is that all South Africans, government, business, labour and society must focus their creative energies and determination to restructure the economy so that it will grow faster, create more jobs, spread the benefits of growth more widely and reduce inequality. To manage our fiscal trajectory in a sustainable way, in a manner that promotes faster and more inclusive growth means that we have to shift the composition of spending towards infrastructure investment, he said. An expected deficit of 5,5% of gross domestic product (GDP) this year, moderating to 3,3% by 2014/15, left no other choice but to narrow the gap between spending and revenue, but strengthening infrastructure investment for sustainable long-term growth.

In the Medium-term Budget Policy Statement, the Budget Policy Framework takes into account the uncertain economic outlook and the need to support structural transformation of the economy. It is therefore that revised baseline allocations are being prepared, based on identified savings and reprioritisation proposals. The overall impact of these adjustments is a decrease of R0,9 billion in the 2011/12 expenditure estimate of National Government.

The interconnectedness of global economies means South Africans cannot escape from the European debt crisis. It will be a rough ride with short-term implications. Experts expect the rand to depreciate by as much as 30% and lower however South Africa should begin to experience “slow but relatively impressive growth, gradually strengthening and delivering moderate yet inflation-beating returns”.

The Bureau for Economic Research’s business confidence index (business confidence barely changed in the 4th quarter) indicates underlying activity in all sectors, except the building industry, either improved or remained resilient. For the year the economy still looks good for growth of about 3% and about the same can be expected next year.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company (GCR), announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity. Different rating methodologies and symbols are applied by the rating companies (previously Moody’s), which cannot be compared to each other according to GCR. However, it needs to be mentioned that the outlook for the city is stable according to GCR, compared to Moody’s rating, which is negative.

The above mentioned platform regarding the uncertain pace of progress and recovery contributed to the fact that a very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The CoT also endeavour to strengthen the cash flow position of the City and assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.

The contents of this report is to highlight the 2011/12 adjustments budget process and the material adjustments that were requested by departments and were necessitated in terms of legislative requirements as well as the funding of priorities as outlined in the city's five-year strategic programme, taking into consideration the implementation of the strengthened Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy.

The 2011/12 Adjustments budget is funded in terms of the National Treasury funding compliance assessment however a risk is evident owing to inter alia the incorporation of the former Metsweding District Municipality, Nokeng-tsa-Taemane and Kungwini Local Municipalities and accompanying responsibilities. Furthermore it is of essence that the target collection rate of 94% (budgeted cash-flow is based on this collection rate) of the current debt be achieved in the 2011/12 financial year.

It needs to be noted that the CoT is in a process of developing an Infrastructure Investment Programme contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21. This plan will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

Taking the budget guidelines, principles, process and recommendations into consideration and to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved.

4. DISCUSSION OF THE 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS AND RELATED ISSUES

4.1 Budget Guidelines

Section 28(2) provides guidelines on when an adjustment budget can be prepared and subsection (2)(b) to (g) stipulates the limitations as to timing or frequency.

The guidelines are as follows:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustment budget.
- (2) An adjustment budget –
 - (a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimate downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality must be reviewed during the first half of the financial year and the approved MTREF be revised regarding revenue projections and expenditure trends.

Section 69(2) stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

4.2 Budget process

The purpose of Budget Office Circular 3 of 2011: 2011/12 Adjustments Budget Process, dated 23 September 2011 was to provide guidance to the departments regarding the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The circular also included the budget principles to guide departments with the submission of funding requests.

Templates for each department were created on the Q-Drive, where departments were requested to capture their requests. These templates contained approval sheets that had to be signed by the Strategic Executive Director/Departmental Head and Member of the Mayoral Committee and be submitted to the Budget Office on 10 October 2011.

The following principles guided the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget:

- The Funded Budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in MFMA Circular 42 and National Treasury regulations.
- Adjustments in revenue must be accompanied by adjustments in expenditure in the following circumstances:
 - A projected under collection/ decrease in revenue must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure;
 - Should additional revenue be projected to be generated and/or a grant is to be received from an external source the increase in revenue may be accompanied by a corresponding increase in expenditure.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the PME Unit for the compilation of the revised 2011/12 SDBIP.

- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution.
- The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was based on the 2010/11 Financial Statements as at 30 November 2011.

4.3 Summary of Cash-flow Intervention Initiatives

It should be noted that the intervention initiatives that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year and were still applicable in the 2011/12 financial year as was indicated in the Mayoral Committee meeting of 30 June 2010 until further notice, were strengthened by the City Manager, in his memorandum dated 30 November 2011. This will ensure that expenditure be managed in terms of priority and non-essential expenditure be curbed within specified limits towards enhancement of a positive cash-flow position. Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads need to ensure at all times that the memorandum is adhered to. Furthermore the responsibilities of municipal officials in terms of Sections 77 and 78 of the MFMA, specifically regarding financial administration and management should be noted.

4.4 Cash-flow position

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term the cash flow intervention initiatives that were implemented during the 2009/10 financial year are still applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager as discussed above which will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012. The positive bank balance of R281 million as at 30 June 2011 is however the result of outstanding trade creditors who were only paid early in July 2011 (owing to the CoT banker's processes). The effective positive cash flow balance as at 30 June 2011 would therefore have been R161,4 million if the trade creditors could have been paid before 30 June 2011.

Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, the payment of grants, etc, can also impact on the above.

Furthermore, with the finalising of the 2005/06 to 2008/09 Conditional Grant process by 30 June 2010, the Minister of Finance granted condonation in terms of Section 170 of the MFMA for all bona fide failures to manage and report on the use of conditional grant funds paid to municipalities over the said period.

The roll-over process for the 2009/10 financial year was done in terms of Section 31 of the DoRA and approval was granted to retain an amount of R36,9 million (2010 Host Cities R10,8 million and PTIS R26,2 million). It was not required to seek approval for the FMG, RG and 2010 SWC Stadium Development Grants as these were concluded with the Minister's letter of condonation.

Additional PTIS approval was granted for R174,6 million by National treasury on 5 July 2010, after consultations between CoT, NDoT and NT. Shortly after this approval process the CoT were informed by the NDoT to stop the BRT project as they required CoT to re-design the BRT programme. This effectively derailed the capital implementation of the BRT programme and was primarily the reason for non-implementation by CoT of the PTIS funds.

At the end of the 2010/11 financial year the CoT applied to National Treasury for roll-over of the unspent conditional grants in the amount of R231,4 million and received approval for only R103,1 million, owing to the PTIS only receiving R100,0 million approval instead of R228,0 million. These approved roll-overs total amount of (R103,2 million) are included in detail in Table 6 in this report.

National Treasury indicated in a notice to the CoT that they intended to deduct an amount of R211,0 million from the next Equitable Share transfer (November 2011), being various unspent conditional grants from the 2009/10 financial year that according to their records the CoT did not receive approval for roll-over. This is a contentious issue which is being followed up with National Treasury, as there are different opinions on the matter.

The amount of R211,0 million off-set by NT against the Equitable Share transfer (unconditional grant) will negatively impact on the cash-flow position of the city. This action will however not affect the budgeted allocation, but only the Cash-flow Statement and the Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet), as the "Unspent Conditional Grants" are reduced with the amounts returned to the National Revenue Fund against the respective grant (ie PTIS, RG, etc). However the memorandum from the City Manager to NT in this regard disputes the deductions to the extent of R93,4 million, which the CoT requests to be returned by NT, owing to the fact that these amounts were spent in the 2010/11 financial year for committed projects. Furthermore it is anticipated that the R128,0 million unspent PTIS funds (R228,0 million minus R100,0 million roll-over granted) may be re-allocated to the CoT for the BRT programme in future DoRA allocations (the CoT is not responsible for the changes in the project, as indicated above).

4.5 Strategy towards reserve cash-backing

The purpose of a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst others provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of conditional grants received but not spend. A phased-in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

Cash received from operating activities are utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw-downs. Operational cash-flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

The strategy towards cash backing of the CoT capital reserves and provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the taking up of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy is informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

4.6 Taking up of loans/bonds

The capital budget funded from loans/bonds for the 2011/12 financial year amounts to R1,5 billion. The Council approved that this amount be obtained from the Capital Market by means of a bond issue and furthermore approved the maximum short-term debt of R1,2 billion for the 2011/12 financial year.

5. DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was compiled in terms of the National Treasury formats as prescribed in Government Gazette 31804 of 23 January 2009.

The Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation is attached as Annexure A, consisting of Part 1 (Adjustments Budget) and Part 2 (Supporting documentation) as indicated in the table of contents.

The proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is broken into two components, namely the operating and capital budget which is discussed below.

5.1 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED 2011/12 OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The following two tables reflect the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source and expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 1: Revenue by Source

Description	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Revenue By Source					
Property rates	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 737 880 000,00)	(4 036 900 000,00)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(7 463 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(9 136 128 000,00)	(10 893 867 200,00)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 025 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 232 652 600,00)	(2 478 714 280,00)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(484 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(538 335 100,00)	(580 287 640,00)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(596 816 700,00)	(693 202 650,00)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(114 400 100,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(120 583 600,00)	(127 213 200,00)
Interest earned - external investments	(55 876 899,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(45 378 679,00)	(42 057 533,00)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(307 805 834,00)	(323 199 122,00)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(2 201 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 281 060,00)	(3 396 970,00)
Licences and permits	(47 216 000,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(44 366 200,00)	(46 585 984,00)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(1 064 464 951,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 014 648 843,00)	(1 065 656 816,00)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 363 729 187,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 432 421 000,00)	(2 601 557 000,00)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(17 891 785 335,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(20 210 297 616,00)	(22 892 638 395,00)

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R17 904,1 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is an increase of 0,07% compared to the approved 2011/12 amount of R17 891,8 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R19 316,6 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is 1,3% higher compared to the original amount of R19 066,4 million.

Table 2: Expenditure by Type

Description	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	4 828 223 054,00	4 758 655 561,00	4 758 655 561,00	5 322 631 644,00	5 706 948 291,00
Remuneration of councillors	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	99 088 209,00	108 720 517,00
Debt impairment	840 147 310,00	851 547 311,00	851 547 311,00	977 608 744,00	1 124 078 303,00
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860 412,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 030 073 651,00	976 343 667,00
Finance charges	737 057 639,00	672 713 400,00	672 713 400,00	774 407 900,00	882 128 258,00
Bulk purchases	5 660 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	7 128 702 430,00	8 542 075 500,00
Other materials	587 853 044,00	590 255 749,00	590 255 749,00	644 877 660,00	690 088 229,00
Contracted services	3 278 297 737,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 410 046 831,00	3 604 521 873,00
Transfer and grants	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 781 500,00	15 298 900,00
Other expenditure	986 064 064,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 055 009 994,00	1 140 170 553,00
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	17 879 128 121,00	18 051 300 542,00	18 051 300 542,00	20 457 208 563,00	22 790 374 091,00
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 174 581 000,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 953 356 000,00)	(2 122 942 000,00)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(1 187 238 214,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 706 445 053,00)	(2 225 206 304,00)

The total adjusted operating expenditure amounts to R18 051,3 million, which amounts to an increase of R172,2 million (1%) compared to the original approved amount (R17 879,1 million). The 2011/12 adjusted surplus amounts to R1 265,3 million that is R78,1 million higher compared to the original approved surplus of R1 187,2 million.

The following table summarises the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget movements (increase/decrease) per department (primary budget only):

Table 3: Movements per department

Department	Revenue (Increase) / Decrease	Expenditure Increase / (Decrease)	Net Movement (Surplus) / Deficit
Agriculture and Environmental Management	(3 297 398,00)	24 916 559,00	21 619 161,00
City Planning	(501 700,00)	(697 777,00)	(1 199 477,00)
Community Safety	3 919 100,00	(19 491 679,00)	(15 572 579,00)
Corporate and Shared Services	(140 000,00)	(28 415 899,00)	(28 555 899,00)
Economic Development	-	1 967 880,00	1 967 880,00
Emergency Services	(649 000,00)	(31 406 813,00)	(32 055 813,00)
Financial Services	4 910 390,00	29 007 723,00	33 918 113,00
General and Assessment Rates	73 057 307,00	(293 962 046,00)	(220 904 739,00)
Health and Social Development	(1 079 000,00)	4 671 024,00	3 592 024,00
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	(31 294 248,00)	29 196 470,00	(2 097 778,00)
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager	(46 813 217,00)	7 203 792,00	(39 609 425,00)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	(130 053 858,00)	406 134 604,00	276 080 746,00
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	(6 421 059,00)	11 928 952,00	5 507 893,00
Transport and Roads	(111 902 646,00)	31 119 631,00	(80 783 015,00)
Total	(250 265 329,00)	172 172 421,00	(78 092 908,00)

A detail list of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget indicating revenue and expenditure by vote is available in Annexure A (Table B3). An analysis of the above table can be summarised by an increase in expenditure of R172,2 million and an increase in revenue of R250,3 million resulting in an increase of R78,1 million in the 2011/12 approved surplus.

5.2 2011/12 OPERATING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The operating adjustments are discussed below.

Agriculture and Environmental Management

An amount of R23 220 000 was provided against General Ledger Account 811537: Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Landfills to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the rehabilitation of the Landfill Sites from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

Furthermore, an amount of R3 225 000 has been provided against General Ledger Account 811538 – Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Alien Vegetation to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the eradication of Alien Vegetation from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Bulk Containers and Landfill Sites were decreased with an amount of R18 764 500 and R5 001 100 respectively; and
- Rental Sidings were increased with an amount of R20 000.

An amount of R597 998 was received and included in the MTREF for the Bontle Ke Botho prize money.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R41 543 032 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R372 361 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R14 340 445 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

- A decrease in the Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 3 financial years – R23 104 264; and
- Depreciation was increased with an amount of R13 328 019 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An additional amount of R5 229 100 was provided for Interest: Rehabilitation Provision Landfill Sites to align the 2011/12 MTREF to the actual interest that realized in the 2010/11 financial year therefore ensuring that sufficient funds are transferred to the provision on the Statement of Financial Position to rehabilitate the Landfill Sites.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R4 304 068 was affected.

This Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by President Zuma. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. A saving to the amount of R60 000 000 was transferred to and centralized at this Department during the adjustments budget process.

City Planning

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Township Development Contributions: Consent Use was increased with an amount of R501 700.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R382 934 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R209 071 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from this Department to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R218 271 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 609 095 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R933 138 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the President. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R1 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

Community Safety

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Weigh-Bridge Fees were increased with an amount of R11 700;
- Training Fees were increased with an amount of R172 500;
- Fines were increased with an amount of R1 000 000; and
- Licenses: Public Vehicles were decreased with an amount of R5 103 300.

It should be noted that in terms of the report "Realignment initiatives to reinstate Emergency Services as a Department and the impact thereof on the designs of Community Safety and Social Development" Cost Centre's 4010, 4011, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4081, 629, 631, 632, 641 and 4811 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to the Emergency Services Department.

An amount of R221 099 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R17 737 751 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R797 027 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R828 000 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R350 000 was transferred from this Department to the Emergency Services Department for the maintenance of their security systems.

Corporate and Shared Services

The Department requested an increase in revenue (Restaurant Sales) and a corresponding increase in expenditure Other Materials (Provisions and Supplies) to the amount of R140 000 owing to the actual restaurant sales exceeding the projected restaurant sales for the first quarter of the financial year.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R905 010 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R15 831 848 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An amount of R4 785 400 (Contracted Services = R4 725 400 + Other Materials = R60 000) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the filling of critical vacancies and the permanent employment of the directly contracted employees.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 793 961 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R9 022 702 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R6 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 000 000 was provided for accommodation at the Meintjes Street Building for the Office of the City Manager.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R3 600 300 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R5 000 and R100 000 was transferred from savings on Telecommunication to Non Capital Items and Subsistence and Travel: International Travel for the purchase of 2 3G cards and the attendance of a conference in the United States of America.

Furthermore, an amount of R100 000 was transferred from a saving on Repairs and Maintenance (Buildings) to Non Capital Items for the purchase of computers for the audio and Spiro machines.

In addition an amount of R1 010 000 was transferred from the Financial Services Department to this Department to centralize the funds for postage for the new CoT.

Economic Development

The Department requested that the revenue provided against General Ledger Account 810224 - Rental Stands (R18 500) and General Ledger Account 811659 - Rental Facilities (R122 400) be centralized against General Ledger Account 811712 (Hawker Stands).

An amount of R227 953 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from this Department to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 668 100 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R105 667 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R500 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R564 800 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R1 800 for Cellular Phone Allowance was transferred from this Department to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 700 000 was provided for the Enterprise Development Programme.

Emergency Services

It should be noted that in terms of the report "Realignment initiatives to reinstate Emergency Services as a Department and the impact thereof on the designs of Community Safety and Social Development" Cost Centre's 4010, 4011, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4081, 629, 631, 632, 641 and 4811 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to the Emergency Services Department.

An increase in revenue (Other Income) and expenditure (Employee Related Cost) to the amount of R600 000 was requested. The increase in revenue is owing to a new revenue stream namely Fire Safety Fees and the increase in expenditure is to prevent an over expenditure on overtime as the current employees of this Department need to work overtime to address the fire safety issues within the CoT.

Furthermore, an increase in revenue (Other Income) and expenditure (Other Material) to the amount of R39 000 was requested. The increase in revenue is owing to a new revenue stream namely Emergency Planning and the increase in expenditure is to make provision for consumables that is required for the management of localized incidents.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Clearance Certificates were increased with an amount of R10 000.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R2 513 707 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R20 224 451 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R1 657 655 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the President. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments.

This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R8 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R350 000 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to this Department for the maintenance of the security systems.

Financial Services

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be earned on investments was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in revenue to the amount of R5 975 365 was affected.

Interest to be earned on investments that was provided to the amount of R216 799 was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to this Department in order to centralize the MTREF.

National Treasury approved a roll-over request to the amount of R250 576 for the Municipal Finance Management Grant. However, of the total grant amount an amount of R304 074 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the purchase of IT equipment and furniture.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Clearance Certificates were increased with an amount of R597 600.

An amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 200 782 (Contracted Services) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the filling of critical vacancies.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process an amount of R5 038 180 was incorrectly provided against General and Assessment Rates for the filling of funded vacancies in the Financial Services Department. The said amount was therefore transferred to this Department during the Adjustments Budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R9 46 287 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 616 985 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An amount of R60 000 was provided against General Ledger Account 416203: Interests: Deposits Refunds to pay lessors interest that was earned on their deposits in terms of the Rental Agreement Act.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R32 926 169 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 243 011 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

The Department requested that the provision to the amount of R15 000 000 for the valuation roll in the 2011/12 financial year be reduced to R7 000 000 and that the remaining R8 000 000 be allocated in the 2012/13 financial year.

General and Assessment Rates

Interest to be earned on investments that was provided to the amount of R216 799 was centralized and transferred to the Financial Services Department.

An amount of R118 300 for Township Development Contributions: Electricity was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department to centralize and align the MTREF to the actual outcome.

Furthermore, an amount of R20 000 000 was included in the MTREF that is to be received from the Provincial Government to fund some of the operational requirements that emanated from the integration of the Metsweding municipality's.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Interest on Property was decreased with an amount of R3 390 100.

The General Fuel Levy was decreased with an amount of R94 488 000 to align the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework to the Division of Revenue Act allocation for the 2011/12 financial year.

An amount of R5 155 892 was included as revenue in the MTREF for a refund of VAT that is to be received from SARS owing to an investigation that is being done by consultants on the VAT submission of the Kungwini Local Municipality.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process an amount of R5 038 182 was incorrectly provided against General and Assessment Rates for the filling of funded vacancies in the Financial Services Department. The said amount was therefore transferred to the Financial Services Department during the Adjustments Budget process.

Debt impairment to the amount of R293 193 850 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

- An increase in Leased Assets was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 2 to 3 financial years – R1 689 984; and

- Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R441 179 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R95 752 was affected.

An amount of R1 327 958 was provided for the Asset Management Tender to ensure compliance with GRAP Standards.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 788 973 was included in the MTREF to pay consultants for an investigation that is being done on the VAT submission of the Kungwini Local Municipality.

Health and Social Development

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Crèche Fees was increased with an amount of R656 000.

An amount of R423 000 was received and included in the MTREF for the HIV and Aids Grant for the door to door Aids Education Program.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R496 919 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R218 271 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 601 271 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R841 399 was affected.

An amount of R1 500 000 was provided in accordance with the report "Special Funding for the Purchase of Critical Medicines for the Municipality's Primary Health Care Clinics" that was approved by the Budget and Policy Monitoring Committee.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments.

This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 200 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 268 000 was provided in accordance with the report "Employment of Volunteers to Fast Track Registration of Indigent Households" that was approved by the Acting City Manager.

Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development

An amount of R962 527 was included as revenue and expenditure for Housing Accreditation.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Interest on Housing was decreased with an amount of R10 769 700.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R321 778 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R218 268 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R44 340 997 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R10 901 144 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R3 102 400 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R41 101 421 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail.)

Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager

An amount of R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External Service Sponsor which will be managed by the City Manager for the following purposes:

- R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan; and
- R1 040 000 for the hosting of the Inner City Seminar.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Donations: Workshops were increased with an amount of R911 404.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R53 678 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R209 071 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from the City Planning Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

An amount of R6 059 863 were transferred from this Department to the following Departments for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan:

- Community Safety – R221 099
- Agriculture and Environmental Management – R372 361
- Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development – R218 268
- Health and Social Development – R218 271
- Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture – R304 596
- Financial Services – R304 596
- Public Works and Infrastructure Development – R304 596
- City Planning – R218 271
- Corporate and Shared Services – R1 793 961
- Transport and Roads – R2 103 844

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R5 754 848 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R365 486 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 500 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R371 100 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 550 000 was provided against the following expenditure items:

- Professional Services – R1 300 000;
- Workshop Forums – R1 000 000;
- Training – R1 250 000; and
- Consultant Fees – R1 000 000.

An amount of R3 500 000 was transferred from Reimbursement: Ward Committees to the following expenditure items:

- Workshop Forums – R2 000 000; and
- City Official Entertainment – R1 500 000.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 000 000 and R1 700 000 was transferred from Special Events and Special Projects to the following expenditure items:

- Workshop Forums – R1 000 000;
- City Official Entertainment – R1 000 000; and
- Lease of Vehicles – R700 000.

In addition an amount of R2 000 000 was transferred from Consultant Fees to Sport and Culture Events within the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department for the City of Tshwane 2011 Festival Alive Programme.

It should be noted that in terms of the approved Budget Policy no fund transfers are allowed from Special Events, Special Projects and Consultant Fees. However, as the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget will be tabled at Council, Council may approve the above fund transfers from Special Events, Special Projects and Consultant Fees.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R37 861 813 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

An amount of R118 300 for Township Development Contributions: Electricity was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to this Department to centralize and align the MTREF to the actual outcome.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Prepaid Upgrade was increased with an amount of R50 000;
- Connection Fees were decreased with an amount of R40 262 900;
- Replacement of Meters were increased with an amount of R10 000 000;
- Reconnection Fees were decreased with an amount of R55 933 700;
- Fines were increased with an amount of R5 000;
- Lost Assets: Moneys were increased with an amount of R13 000; and
- Sewerage Fees: Industrial was increased with an amount of R4 515 000.

In accordance with the performance trends of the first 4 months of the financial year the projected revenue and expenditure on the following General Ledger Accounts were adjusted as follows:

- Cross Boarder Bulk Sewerage was increased with an amount of R5 000 000;
- Cross Boarder Bulk Water was decreased with an amount of R5 000 000;
- Electricity Prepaid was increased with an amount of R20 000 000;
- Sanitation Fees was increased with an amount of R10 000 000;
- Sale of Electricity was increased with an amount of R115 000 000; and
- Bulk: Electricity was increased with an amount of R115 000 000.

An amount of R15 597 000 of the Water Service Operating Subsidy was transferred to the Capital Budget for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works, and an amount of R18 000 was included in the operational budget for Human Resources in terms of Transfer Agreement 37.

Furthermore, an amount of R60 000 000 was provided against revenue for the Sale of Electricity to Eskom.

In accordance with the report "Report to request Council approval to implement revised electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa" that was approved by Council on 12 August 2011 the Sale of Electricity was decreased with an amount of R15 000 000 to affect the loss in revenue owing to the implementation of the revised electricity tariffs as approved by NERSA. It should be noted that the corresponding saving on bulk purchases was not affected owing to the projected demand therefore preventing a possible over expenditure on the General Ledger Account.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R26 048 710 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R227 953 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from the Economic Development Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R13 981 650 (Contracted Services) and R750 000 (Other Expenditure) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the permanent employment of the directly contracted employees and overtime.

In addition an amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R290 699 564 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R96 865 432 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R36 279 030 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R24 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R540 000 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R5 500 000 was provided for Pre Paid Electricity Commission.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 800 for Cellular Phone Allowance was transferred from the Economic Development Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R37 128 158 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

An amount of R15 000 was received from the Blue Bulls Company and included in the MTREF for damage to the stadium seats that was incurred during the FIFA World Cup. A corresponding expenditure was included in the MTREF in order to repair the damages.

Furthermore, an amount of R136 082 was received from Drakensburg Promotions for the utilization of Cultural Events.

An amount of R5 600 000 was received in terms of the Provincial Gazette for the Community Libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng.

An amount of R380 000 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the purchase of IT equipment and furniture.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Rental: Facilities were increased with an amount of R2 000;
- Rental Offices were increased with an amount of R10 000;
- Rental: Sundries were increased with an amount of R 8000; and
- Sundry Fees were increased with an amount of R134 000.

Owing to computer technical problems fines is not expected to realize as was provided in the 2011/12 MTREF. However, the lease contract for the photo copier machines was approved and it is projected that more revenue will be generated than what is currently provided in the 2011/12 MTREF. The Department therefore requested a transfer of funds to the amount of R36 000 from Fines to Other Income.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R321 930 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R23 287 621 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R12 112 417 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R1 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R2 000 000 was transferred from Consultant Fees within the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to Sport and Culture Events for the City of Tshwane 2011 Festival Alive Programme.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R6 495 977 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Transport and Roads

An amount of R20 300 000 was included as revenue (Sales: Airplane Fuel) and expenditure (Petrol and Diesel Fuel) owing to anticipated flights to be undertaken by new airlines. It should be noted that the requests for Watchman Services and Repairs and Maintenance was not included in the MTREF. As the generation of the revenue is uncertain at this point in time, as no Service Level Agreement has been signed, these requests must be submitted during the 2012/13 MTREF process for consideration and possible inclusion in the MTREF.

An amount of R2 176 900 has been provided against General Ledger Account 811536 – Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Quarries to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the rehabilitation of the Quarries from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

Furthermore, an amount of R2 882 167 was included in the MTREF as revenue and expenditure. The funds were received from NYDA for the payment of service providers for the rendering of services during the 17th World Festival of Youth and Students.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Transport Fees was decreased with an amount of R12 689 500;
- Rental was increased with an amount of R11 000; and
- Lost Assets: Moneys were increased with an amount of R2 600.

During the 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework an amount of R2 861 100 were provided against General Ledger Account 811552: Urban Transport Fund. However, at the end of the 2010/11 financial year only an amount of R2 080 579 was available in the suspense account for the Urban Transport Fund. General Ledger Account 811552: Urban Transport Fund has therefore been reduced with an amount of R780 521 and a corresponding expenditure to the amount of R2 080 579 have been provided against General Ledger Account 412074: Urban Transport Fund to align the MTREF to the available funds in the suspense account and to allow the Department to spend the remaining funds in the 2011/12 financial year.

An amount of R15 057 000 of the Public Transport and Infrastructure and System Grant was transferred to the Capital Budget to be utilized for the Bus Rapid Transport Projects.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R13 863 154 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R4 000 000 was transferred from Employee Related Cost to Contracted Services to ring fence the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant. Furthermore, an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the Bus Rapid Transport projects.

An amount of R2 103 844 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R446 158 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

- An increase in the Rehabilitation of Quarries was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 3 financial years – R552 237; and
- Depreciation was increased with an amount of R67 660 738 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R25 144 023 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R8 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R15 000 000 was transferred from Repairs and Maintenance: Vehicles to Consultant Fees for the electronic ticketing system (R4 000 000) and the Rainbow Junction Project (R11 000 000).

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 949 600 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R115 057 000 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

5.3 2011/12 CAPITAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

A capital budget to the amount of R3 185,4 million was approved by Council for the 2011/12 financial year. The capital budget has increased with a total amount of R218,2 million which is mainly attributed to external funding. Owing to financial constraints additional requests could not be accommodated.

The following table summarises the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget adjustments per department:

Table 4: Summary of capital budget adjustments per department:

Departments	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustment	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Agriculture & Environmental Management	92 050 000	-	92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000
City Planning	1 148 000	-	1 148 000	950 000	950 000
Community Safety	25 114 000	-	25 114 000	18 420 000	12 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	165 764 845	62 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
Economic Development	5 000 000	-1 000 000	4 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	27 542 000	-	27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Services	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Health & Social Development	14 334 000	-	14 334 000	49 000 000	34 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 741 635	662 355 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 343 206 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 971 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	72 700 000	6 495 977	79 195 977	115 000 000	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	791 450 500	33 778 000	825 228 500	1 348 150 806	1 396 275 806
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The above table is a summary of the adjustments which amongst others relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs. In terms of section 20(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act 1 of 2011) National Treasury granted an approval to retain an amount of R103,2 million. Furthermore, an amount of R38,0 million was transferred by the Department of Local Government and Housing to the CoT for the acquisition of land.

An amount of R82,3 million was offered as a saving (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of the saving was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department for various IT related projects. Furthermore an amount of R250 000 was allocated to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager for the purchase of furniture. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

The proposed 2011/12 adjusted capital budget for the CoT amounts to R3 403,6 million.

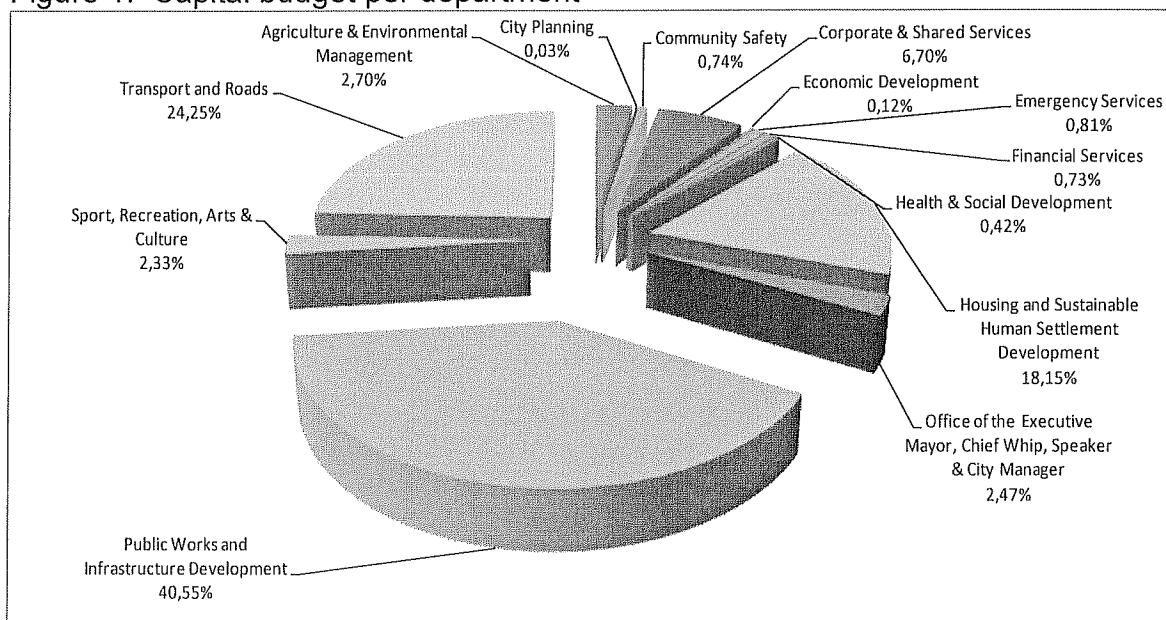
Table 5: Summary of the capital budget adjustments per funding source:

Description	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Council Funding	1 974 850 453	-19 979 000	1 954 871 453	1 995 787 608	1 907 760 976
Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)	180 000 000	115 057 000	295 057 000	780 000 000	828 750 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	46 000 000	37 861 813	83 861 813	50 000 000	65 000 000
Government Housing/Social Infrastructure Grant	-	41 101 421	41 101 421	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grants (Replaces MIG) (USDG)	887 581 000	-	887 581 000	1 050 356 000	1 152 192 000
Integrated National electrification Programme (INEP)	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund (CRRF)	35 986 287	250 000	36 236 287	25 938 800	18 392 336
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	25 000 000	21 531 158	46 531 158	-	-
Other	15 000 000	515 977	15 515 977	13 000 000	12 000 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	-	304 074	304 074	-	-
Community Library Services (CLS)	-	5 980 000	5 980 000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	-	15 597 000	15 597 000	-	-
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

In view of the above table it can be concluded that the net effect of the adjustments in the capital budget resulted in an increase of R218,2 million.

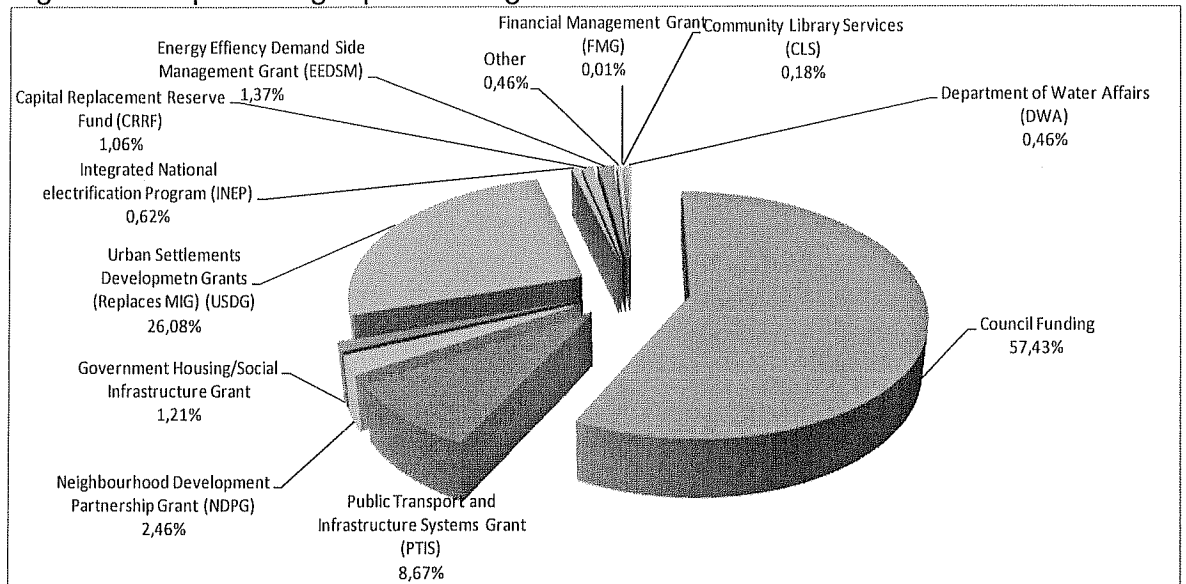
The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per department:

Figure 1: Capital budget per department



The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per funding source:

Figure 2: Capital budget per funding source



The detail 2011/12 adjusted capital budget per department is contained in Annexure A (NT version) and Annexure B (CoT version).

The detail capital adjustments are summarised below:

Corporate and Shared Services

Adjusted Budget: R53 300 000

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R60,0 million was allocated for the funding of various IT related projects. Furthermore an amount of R2,3 million was allocated to the Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) project.

Economic Development

Adjusted Budget: (R1 000 000)

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R1,0 million was offered as a saving from the Marketing and Trading Stalls (Mamelodi) project. Provision for this project was made from the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Financial Services

Adjusted Budget: R304 047

Motivation for Adjustment

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R304 047 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. This funding will be utilised for the purchase of office furniture and equipment.

Housing and Sustainable Human Settlements

Adjusted Budget: R41 101 421

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R339 839 is a roll-over of the accreditation fund which were included for the purchase of furniture and various systems. Furthermore, an amount of R38 468 160 was transferred by the Provincial Department of Local Government and Housing for the acquisition of land to develop Thorntree View. In addition an amount of R2 293 422 was transferred by the Delft Municipality for the development of 200 housing units in Mamelodi.

Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager

Adjusted Budget: R38 111 813

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R250 000 was allocated towards the capital funded from operating project for the procurement of furniture for the Office of the Speaker. Furthermore an amount of R37 861 813 relates to an increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant which is managed by the Tsosoloso Programme in the City Manager's Office.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Adjusted Budget: R37 128 158

Motivation for Adjustment

An additional R19,0 million has been allocated by the Department of Energy for energy efficiency lighting technologies and furthermore National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R2 531 158 for the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) Grant which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 597 000 was allocated by the Department of Water Affairs for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works.

Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Adjusted Budget: R6 495 977

Motivation for Adjustment

The Provincial Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts, and Culture contributed an amount of R515 977 towards the HM Pitje project for the rehabilitation of the balustrades. Furthermore an amount of R5 980 000 was allocated for the purchase of furniture and equipment for Community Libraries.

Transport and Roads

Adjusted Budget: R33 778 000

Motivation for Adjustment

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R100,0 million for the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS) which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred from the Operating Budget to fund capital related expenditure.

In addition an amount of R81 279 000 is transferred to the Corporate and Shared Department owing to project implementation being delayed (will be finalised early in the 2012/13 financial year therefore this amount will be included in the 2012/13 MTREF) which will be utilised for execution of urgent various IT related projects. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

The following table is a breakdown of the approved roll-over of unspent conditional grants:

Table 6: Approved roll-over funding

Description	Approved Amount
	R
PTIS – Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant	100 000 000
EEDSM – Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant	2 531 158
NDPG – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	381 813
FMG – Financial Management Grant (Operating grant)	250 576
Total	103 163 547

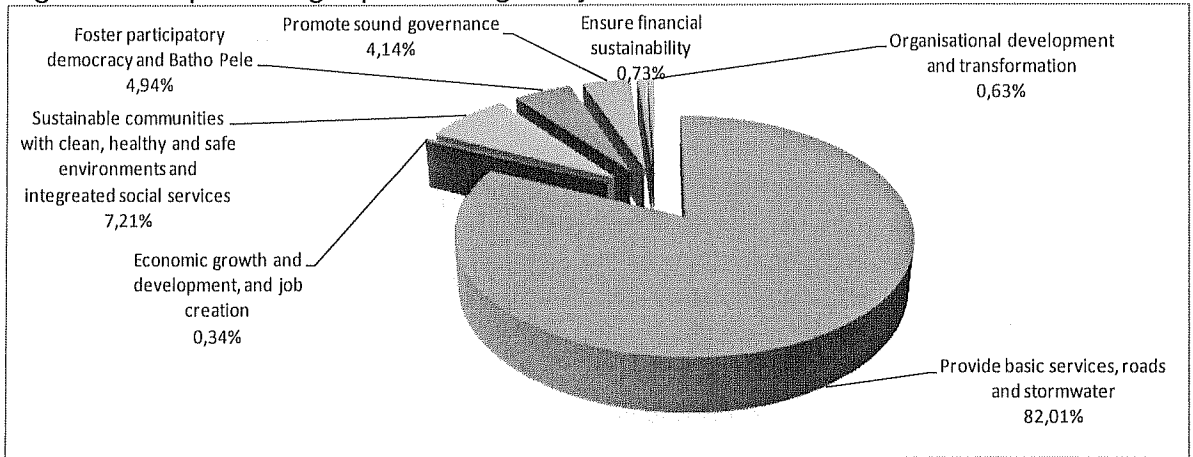
The following table is a breakdown of the 2011/2012 Adjusted Capital Budget per strategic objective:

Table 7: Summary of Capital Budget per Strategic Objective

Strategic Objective	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Provide basic services, roads and stormwater	2 679 598 295	111 667 740	2 791 266 035	3 423 384 950	3 591 102 976
Economic growth and development, and job creation	12 550 000	-1 000 000	11 550 000	11 150 000	11 500 000
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	244 864 000	515 977	245 379 977	274 380 000	226 600 000
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	105 806 390	62 300 000	168 106 390	153 553 658	93 000 000
Promote sound governance	103 208 455	37 861 813	141 070 268	84 655 000	99 500 000
Ensure financial sustainability	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Organisational development and transformation	14 947 600	6 569 839	21 517 439	14 958 800	14 392 336
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per strategic objective:

Figure 3: Capital budget per strategic objective



6. COMMENTS ON THE CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRESS REVIEW SUBMISSIONS

The Mayoral Committee requested that capital budget progress review sessions be held to assess the level of capital expenditure to date with emphasis on slow spending projects and those indicating an expenditure of 30% and lower. The sessions were held on 16 January 2012 and chaired by the MMC for Finance.

Below are comments relating to the submissions as made by departments on their mechanisms and interventions for ensuring that the capital expenditure is accelerated.

Strategic Unit	Comments
Emergency Services	The department has re-prioritised funding between projects in order to maximise expenditure on the capital budget. Furthermore a report requesting additional funding to the amount of R45,0 million was attached for the purchase of fire fighting vehicles. Note must be taken that additional funding can only be allocated where savings have been identified or through the reprioritisation of functions and efficiency gains.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Revised expenditure projections were submitted by the department in line with the remainder of the capital budget funding. The department further proposes to shift funds via the fund transfer process from underspending projects/projects that indicate slow spending - this is not supported taking into account that the project from which the saving is identified is council funded (Olievenhoutbosch Multi Purpose Sports Center) and the project to which the funding is proposed is funded from USDG (Lotus Garden Multi Purpose Sports Facility) - in terms of the approved budget policy a fund transfer can only take place between the same funding sources eg council funding to council funding, USDG to USDG (11.2.2.2.12 Fund transfers would therefore be done in a prescribed format (formal report) between individual IDP projects (WBS Level 2), within the approved Capital Programme (Vote), within the approved Funding Source, to facilitate the effective implementation of

Strategic Unit	Comments
	the capital programme). Furthermore the Mayoral Resolution of 16 November 2011 has not been implemented taking into account that approval to utilise the NDPG funding for the HM Pitje Stadium was not obtained from National Treasury - the implementation of the resolution without NT approval will have financial implications for CoT taking into consideration that this is a conditional grant.
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlements	The department has submitted revised projections in terms of the capital budget and proposed the shifting of funds via the funds transfer process between USDG funded projects. The department will have to ensure an expenditure of approximately R100,0 million per month in order to ensure that the total capital budget will be spent by year end.
Economic Development	The capital budget of the Economic Development department has been finalised.
Health and Social Development	The 3 clinics are each allocated R1,0 million of which the department has indicated will be utilized for professional fees, designs, QS and consultant fees. It is further indicated in the Memorandum that R500 000 of each of the allocations from the clinics will be transferred to Pretorius Park Pharmacy. No WBS element/project number was provided to verify if this project is in the current MTREF and there is no indication in the Memo in terms of the scope of work that will be undertaken utilising the R1,5 million to be transferred to the project.
Transport and Roads	The department proposed to revise the cash-flow and milestone projections in line with the remainder of their capital budget as well as to transfer funding to other projects where shortfalls have been identified. It must be noted that it was indicated that no transfers would be allowed from project in Region 5 and 7 to other regions taking into account the nature of the situation in those areas. The department has indicated they will not be in a position to spend the USDG funding allocated to projects (upgrading of gravel roads to tar) in the Metsweding areas as no planning for the projects had taken place and propose that these funds be moved to accelerate other spending programmes which will benefit the same communities. Furthermore it must be noted that USDG is a conditional grant of which if not spent will have financial implications for the City.

It should be noted that funds were transferred as requested by departments in order to fast-track the fund transfer process thereby enhancing the ability to increase expenditure.

7. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

7.1 COMMENTS OF THE STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES

7.1.1 LEGAL SERVICES

(Unaltered)

From a perusal of the contents of the report and the recommendations pertaining thereto it is apparent that the tabling of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustment Budget is being conducted in terms of the relevant stipulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), and more specific section 28 of the said Act, 2003, the details of which are more fully set out in the report. The recommendations are thus supported from a legal perspective.

8. IMPLICATIONS

8.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

None.

8.2 FINANCES

The implementation of this Adjustments Budget is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five-year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

8.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

8.4 COMMUNICATION

After approval this document is provided to all stakeholders and placed on the Tshwane Public website, for information and implementation.

8.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The 2011/12 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 April 2011 and the Integrated report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for 2011/2012 as approved by Council on 28 July 2011 are applicable.

9. CONCLUSION

Although the Finance Minister indicated that the worst of the global financial crisis is not behind us, South Africa's economic fundamentals are sound, and positive growth is projected. The CoT is in a process of developing a Infrastructure Investment Programme, contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21, which will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

A very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget in order to:

- Strengthen the cash flow position of the City by way of strengthened cash flow intervention initiatives.
- Assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.
- Continuing to prioritise core functions and strategic objectives to ensure that service delivery remains on track.
- Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions.

The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA and furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The refinement of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, will essentially be modelled into the broader context of the city's Long-term Financial Model, informing the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in fact laying the base for a new long term era in budgeting strategy with significant indicators such as infrastructure development and recovery.

The Special Mayoral Committee on 8 February 2012 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:

IT WAS RECOMMENDED (TO THE COUNCIL: 23 FEBRUARY 2012):

1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position;

- 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows;
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- 2.4 Asset management; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted;
4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed; and
5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

During consideration of this item by Council on 23 February 2012, the following Councillors participated in a debate:

**Prof HF Redelinghuys
OS Lebese**

Subsequently, Cllr Lebese proposed that this item be referred to the Section 79 Oversight Committee: Finance for consideration.

However, Cllr SJ Mabona (Chief Whip of Council) explained that this report is submitted to Council in terms of the provisions by the MFMA and its timeframe was legislated and therefore cannot be referred to the said committee.

Based on the above explanation, Cllr Lebese withdrew his proposal .

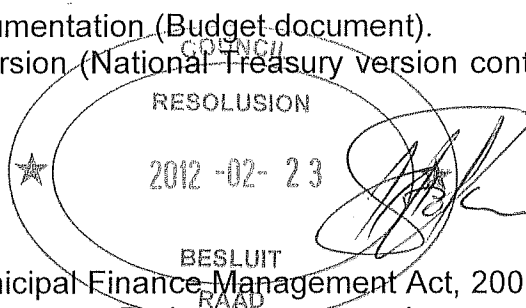
It was thereafter resolved as set out below:

ANNEXURES:

- A. Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation (Budget document).
- B. Capital Budget per department: CoT version (National Treasury version contained in Budget document).

RESOLVED:

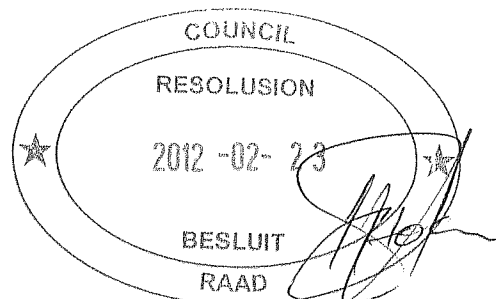
1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);



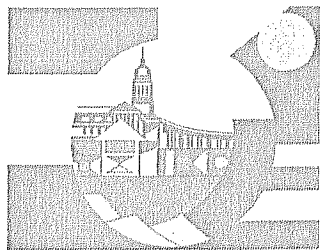
- 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted;
4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed; and
5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

(Remark:

At the Council meeting of 23 February 2012, Cllr PA van der Walt and Cllr J Engelbrecht on behalf of the DA requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be recorded.)



ANNEXURE A

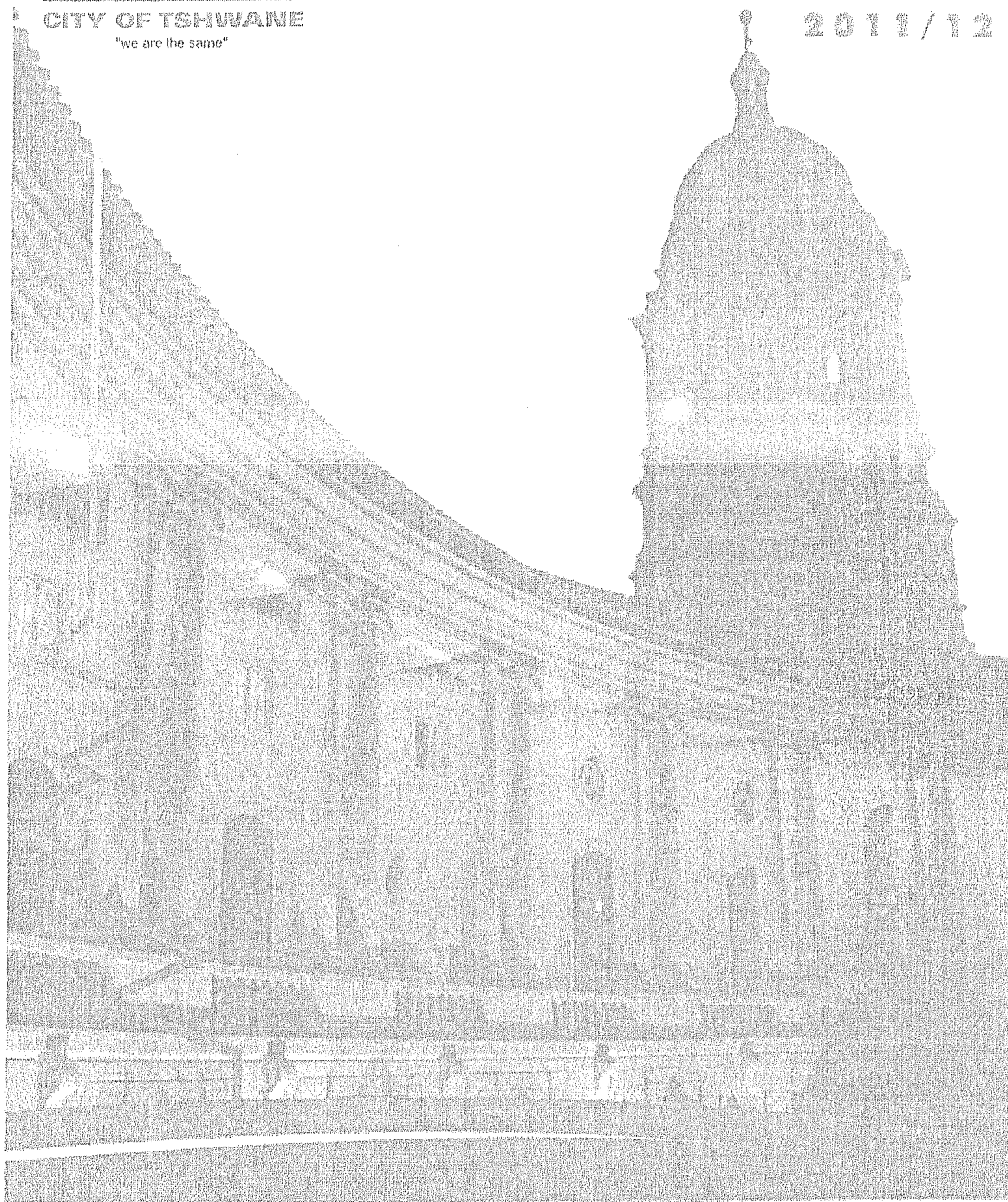


CITY OF TSHWANE
"we are the same"

MTREF

Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation

2011/12



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Table of contents

List of tables and graphs	3
Abbreviations and acronyms	5
Members of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Chief Whip	6
Part 1	
1.1 Mayoral report overview	7
1.2 Resolutions	11
1.3 Executive Summary	12
1.4 Adjustments Budget Tables	18
Part 2	
2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions	35
2.2 Adjustments to budget funding	36
2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	38
2.4 Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality	46
2.5 Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits	47
2.6 Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan	49
2.7 Adjustments to capital expenditure	58
2.8 Other supporting documents	62
2.9 City Manager's quality certification	78

List of tables and graphs

Table 1	Revenue by source	13
Table 2	Expenditure by type	14
Table 3	Summary of capital budget adjustments per department	15
Figure 1	Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective	15
Table 4	Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary	18
Table 5	Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	19
Table 6	Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	20
Table 7	Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	21
Table 8	Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by voting and funding	22
Table 9	Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position	23
Table 10	Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows	24
Table 11	Table B8 – Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	25
Table 12	Table B9 – Asset Management	26
Table 13	Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement	27
Table 14	Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary	28
Table 15	Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	29
Table 16	Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	30
Table 17	Table B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	31
Table 18	Table B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position	32
Table 19	Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows	33
Table 20	Table B8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	33
Table 21	Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management	34
Table 22	Capital Budget per funding source	37
Table 23	Table SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	40
Table 24	Table SB7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	41
Table 25	Table SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	42
Table 26	Table SB8 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	43
Table 27	Table SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds	44
Table 28	Table SB9 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds	45
Table 29	Table SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	46
Table 30	Table SB10 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	46
Table 31	Table SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	47
Table 32	Table SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives	49
Table 33	Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	50
Table 34	Table SB4 – Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	51
Table 35	Table SB12 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	52
Table 36	Table SB12 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	52
Table 37	Table SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	53

Table 38	Table SB13 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	54
Table 39	Table SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	55
Table 40	Table SB14 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	55
Table 41	Table SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	56
Table 42	Table SB15 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	57
Figure 2	Adjusted Capital Budget per department	59
Table 43	Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	60
Table 44	Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	60
Table 45	Table SB19 – Adjustments Budget – List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget	61
Table 46	Table SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	63
Table 47	Table SB1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	64
Table 48	Table SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget	65
Table 49	Table SB2 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget	66
Table 50	Table SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	67
Table 51	Table SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	68
Table 52	Table SB6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	68
Table 53	Table SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	69
Table 54	Table SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	70
Table 55	Table SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class	71
Table 56	Table SB20 – List of External Mechanisms	72
Table 57	Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance	73
Table 58	Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position	74
Table 59	Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows	75
Table 60	Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance	76
Table 61	Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position	77
Table 62	Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows	78

Abbreviations and acronyms

AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ASD	Alternative Service Delivery
BRT	Bus Rapid Transport
CoT	City of Tshwane
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV	Human Immune Deficiency Virus
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilo Watt hour
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NT	National Treasury
PME	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
WUL	Water Use Licences

Members of the Mayoral Committee, Chief Whip and Speaker

Executive Mayor	Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa
Chief Whip	Councillor Jabu Mabona
Speaker	Councillor Morakane Mosupye
MMC: Agriculture and Environmental Management	Councillor Nkele Malapane
MMC: Corporate and Shared Services	Councillor Thembi Mooko
MMC: Economic Development and Planning	Councillor Subesh Pillay
MMC: Finance	Councillor Dorothy Mabiletsa
MMC: Health and Social Development	Councillor Sibongile Moselelane
MMC: Housing and Human Settlement	Councillor Joshua Ngonyama
MMC: Infrastructure	Councillor Percy Zitha
MMC: Roads and Transport	Councillor George Matjila
MMC: Safety and Security	Councillor Terrance Mashego
MMC: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Councillor Faith Kgaditse

Part 1 (Adjustments Budget)

1.1 Mayoral report overview

In proceeding with the theme for the new cycle of the political term, Consolidating Service Delivery, Accelerating Job Creation and Strengthening Foundations for a New Tshwane, a City of Excellence, the new leadership of the city had a significant role to play in focussed effective service delivery. To align with this theme, fiscal austerity measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement strategies, budget principles, cash backing of reserves, and applying the funds management tool will remain in force during the 2011/12 MTREF.

This will strengthen the foundations for a greater Tshwane, a City of Excellence, which is evident by achieving for the second consecutive year an unqualified report on the financial statements.

"Things have not turned out that way." With these words, the Minister of Finance, in his third Budget Policy Statement to Parliament on 25 March 2011, was referring to the shared international expectation at this time last year, that the worst of the global financial crisis was behind us, and that the world economy was on track for a relatively smooth recovery. In fact he said: "We are living through a deep crisis that has exposed fault lines in the global economy. The pace and progress of recovery is uncertain. Political decisiveness to enhance growth, manage sovereign debt and recapitalise banks in advanced economies, particularly in the euro currency area, is still not evident. The threat of global contagion is still with us."

The Minister, however indicated that South Africa's economic fundamentals are sound and that growth is positive, projected to reach 3,1% of GDP this year and 3,4% next year. Although this level of growth is not as vibrant as we would like, it is a base on which to build, he said.

The Minister's view for the next 5 to 10 years is that all South Africans, government, business, labour and society must focus their creative energies and determination to restructure the economy so that it will grow faster, create more jobs, spread the benefits of growth more widely and reduce inequality. To manage our fiscal trajectory in a sustainable way, in a manner that promotes faster and more inclusive growth means that we have to shift the composition of spending towards infrastructure investment, he said. An expected deficit of 5,5% of gross domestic product (GDP) this year, moderating to 3,3% by 2014/15, left no other choice but to narrow the gap between spending and revenue, but strengthening infrastructure investment for sustainable long-term growth.

In the Medium-term Budget Policy Statement, the Budget Policy Framework takes into account the uncertain economic outlook and the need to support structural transformation of the economy. It is therefore that revised baseline allocations are being prepared, based on identified savings and reprioritisation proposals. The overall impact of these adjustments is a decrease of R0,9 billion in the 2011/12 expenditure estimate of National Government.

The Bureau for Economic Research's business confidence index (business confidence barely changed in the 4th quarter) indicates underlying activity in all sectors, except the building industry, either improved or remained resilient. For the year the economy still looks good for growth of about 3% and about the same can be expected next year.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity. Different rating methodologies and symbols are applied by the rating companies (previously Moody's), which cannot be compared to each other according to GCR. However, it needs to be mentioned that the outlook for the city is stable according to GCR, compared to Moody's rating, which is negative.

Prudent financial management requires certain constraints regarding expenditure to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium- to long-term. The cash-flow intervention initiatives that were implemented during the 2009/10 financial year are therefore still applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated on 30 November 2011. It is furthermore imperative that the CoT continues to build strongly on this sound financial base and a very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The CoT also endeavour to strengthen the cash flow position of the City and assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.

To ensure long-term sustainability and viability is to provide for cash-backing through separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of unspent conditional grants. A phased-in approach will be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent own funds generated from revenue being used as bridging finance affecting the cash-flow position negatively.

The budget principles that informed the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in line with Section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the MFMA and the following additional principles needs to be highlighted:

- The Funded Budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in MFMA Circular 42 and National Treasury regulations.
- Adjustments in revenue must be accompanied by adjustments in expenditure in the following circumstances:
 - A projected under collection/ decrease in revenue must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure;
 - Should additional revenue be projected to be generated and/or a grant is to be received from an external source the increase in revenue may be accompanied by a corresponding increase in expenditure.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the PME Unit for the compilation of the revised 2011/12 SDBIP.
- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution.
- The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was based on the 2010/11 Financial Statements as at 30 November 2011.

The following changes (based on performance trends, contractual obligations, implementation of aggressive credit control measures, re-evaluation and purification of the asset register, etc) were affected:

- Depreciation and asset impairment increase – R182 635 834 (Primary cost);
- Bulk purchases increase – R115 000 000;
- Finance charges decrease – R64 344 239;
- Contracted services decrease – R40 242 466;
- Electricity revenue increase – R180 000 000;
- Sanitation revenue increase – R15 000 000; and
- Other revenue decrease – R63 603 560.

The following were included in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget with regard to operating grants and subsidies:

- R250 576 for the Finance Management Grant for funds rolled over from the 2010/11 financial year;
- R423 000 for the HIV and AIDS Grant;
- R962 527 for an accreditation grant for Housing and Sustainable Development;
- R20 000 000 is to be received from the Provincial Government for the incorporation of the Metsweding Municipalities;
- R15 000 from the Blue Bulls Company for damages to the stadium seats incurred during the FIFA World Cup;
- R136 082 from Drakensberg promotions for Cultural Events;
- R5 600 000 for community libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng;
- R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External service sponsor (R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan and R1 040 000 for hosting the Inner City Seminar);
- R94 488 000 was removed from the General Fuel levy to align the MTREF to the DoRA;
- R18 000 for the Water Services Operating Subsidy.

The Capital Budget was increased with R218,2 million and amounts to R3 403,6 million (approved Budget R3 185,4 million). The following adjustments were affected with regard to Internal funded (CoT funded) projects:

An amount of R82,3 million was offered as a saving (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of the saving was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department for various IT related projects. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

It needs to be noted that in terms of the MFMA funds allocated to the CoT for capital projects cannot be spent before it has been included as revenue in the operating budget. The following is a list (detailed later in this document) of the adjustments inclusions with regards to capital grants and subsidies (nett change of R218,9 million):

- Provincial Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS): R115 057 000;
- Neighbourhood Development partnership Grant (NDPG): R37 861 813;
- Government Housing – Social Infrastructure Grant:
 - R339 839 purchase of furniture and systems;
 - R38 468 160 for the acquisition of land; and
 - R2 293 422 for the development of housing units (Delft Municipality).
- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM): R21 531 158;
- Municipal Finance Management Grant (FMG): R304 047;
- Community Library Services: R5 980 000;
- Department of Water Affairs (DWA): R15 597 000; and
- Other grants: R515 977.

The report accompanying the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, indicate in detail the reasons for the adjustments budget, highlights and motivates the adjustments which culminates in the recommendations, ensure compliance to NT regulations, which all assist in overcoming hurdles and pave the road to sustainable service delivery over the medium-term.

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan if applicable, as submitted by the relevant departments. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public (Section 54 of the MFMA).

It needs to be noted that the CoT is in a process of developing an Infrastructure Investment Programme, contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21, to fast track backlog eradication and create additional funding in order to ease the burden on ratepayers, while still ensuring financial sustainability as one of the strategic objectives of the city. This plan will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

Taking the above into consideration as well as other proposals and recommendations to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved.

1.2 Resolutions

1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary.
 - 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
 - 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
 - 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
 - 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position.
 - 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows.
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.
 - 2.4 Asset management.
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted.
4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed.
5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

1.3 Executive Summary

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality must be reviewed before 25 January of each financial year and as part of the review the accounting officer must recommend whether an adjustments budget is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In general, the aim with the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, is to further prioritise and implement conservative expenditure strategies, following the belt tightening measures introduced in 2009 which remained in force and has been strengthened by the City Manager during November 2011. This will ensure that expenditure be managed in terms of priority and non-essential expenditure be curbed within specified limits towards enhancement of a positive cash-flow position. Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads need to ensure at all times that the memorandum with regard to the tightened measures are adhered to. Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions will uphold service delivery towards core functions on a sustainable level.

A very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget in order to:

- Strengthen the cash flow position of the City by way of strengthened cash flow intervention initiatives.
- Assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.
- Continuing to prioritise core functions and strategic objectives to ensure that service delivery remains on track.
- Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions.

The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA and furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The refinement of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, will essentially be modelled into the broader context of the city's Long-term Financial Model, informing the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in fact laying the base for a new long term era in budgeting strategy with significant indicators such as infrastructure development and recovery.

Detail information regarding the changes as well as the adjustments affected with regard to internal and external funding contained in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is available in the Mayoral report overview and other chapters of this document.

The following table reflects the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 1: Revenue by Source

Description	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Revenue By Source					
Properly rates	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 737 880 000,00)	(4 036 900 000,00)
Properly rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(7 463 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(9 136 128 000,00)	(10 893 867 200,00)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 025 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 232 652 600,00)	(2 478 714 280,00)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(484 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(538 335 100,00)	(580 287 640,00)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(596 816 700,00)	(693 202 650,00)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(114 400 100,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(120 583 600,00)	(127 213 200,00)
Interest earned - external investments	(55 876 899,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(45 378 679,00)	(42 057 533,00)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(307 805 834,00)	(323 199 122,00)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(2 201 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 281 060,00)	(3 396 970,00)
Licences and permits	(47 216 000,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(44 366 200,00)	(46 585 984,00)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(1 064 464 951,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 014 648 843,00)	(1 065 656 816,00)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 363 729 187,00)	(2 259 706 298,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 432 421 000,00)	(2 601 557 000,00)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(17 891 785 335,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(20 210 297 616,00)	(22 892 638 395,00)

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R17 904,1 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is an increase of 0,07% compared to the approved 2011/12 amount of R17 891,8 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R19 316,6 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is 1,3% higher compared to the original amount of R19 066,4 million.

The only adjustments worth mentioning relates to service charges (sanitation increased with R15,0 million and electricity increased with R180,0 million) in order to align the revenue to the performance trends of the first four months of the financial year. Included in the increase in electricity revenue is an amount of R60,0 million which relates to the sale of electricity to Eskom.

The following table reflect the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 2: Expenditure by type

Description	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	4 828 223 054,00	4 758 655 561,00	4 758 655 561,00	5 322 631 644,00	5 706 948 291,00
Remuneration of councillors	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	99 068 209,00	108 720 517,00
Debt impairment	840 147 310,00	851 547 311,00	851 547 311,00	977 608 744,00	1 124 078 303,00
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860 412,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 030 073 651,00	976 343 667,00
Finance charges	737 057 639,00	672 713 400,00	672 713 400,00	774 407 900,00	882 128 258,00
Bulk purchases	5 660 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	7 128 702 430,00	8 542 075 500,00
Other materials	587 853 044,00	590 255 749,00	590 255 749,00	644 877 660,00	690 088 229,00
Contracted services	3 278 297 737,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 410 046 831,00	3 604 521 873,00
Transfer and grants	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 781 500,00	15 298 900,00
Other expenditure	986 064 064,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 055 009 994,00	1 140 170 553,00
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	17 879 128 121,00	18 051 300 542,00	18 051 300 542,00	20 457 208 563,00	22 790 374 091,00
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 174 581 000,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 953 356 000,00)	(2 122 942 000,00)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(1 187 238 214,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 706 445 053,00)	(2 225 206 304,00)

The total adjusted operating expenditure amounts to R18 051,3 million, which amounts to an increase of R172,2 million (1%) compared to the original approved amount (R17 879,1 million). The 2011/12 adjusted surplus amounts to R1 265,3 million that is R78,1 million higher compared to the original approved surplus of R1 187,2 million.

Employee related costs decreased with R69,6 million mainly owing to pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees only being applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. Debt impairment was increased with an amount of R11,4 million to be aligned with the increase in service charges and property rates. The strategy towards the writing off of irrecoverable debt will have to be reconsidered and it is proposed that irrecoverable debt be written-off each financial year to ensure that the asset value is not overstated in the Statement of Financial Position. Depreciation and asset impairment was increased with R182,6 million owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP17. Bulk purchases was increased with R115,0 million to align the expenditure with the performance trend of the first four months of the financial year. Finance charges was decreased with R64,3 million owing to the expected decrease in interest to be paid on external loans. Contracted services has decreased with R40,2 million, and other expenditure has increased with R15,4 million.

A capital budget to the amount of R3 185,4 million was approved by Council for the 2011/12 financial year and is funded from inter alia loans/bonds to the amount of R1,5 billion which has not been adjusted. The capital budget has increased with a total amount of R218,2 million which is mainly attributed to external funding (ie grants). The total adjusted capital budget therefore amounts to R3 403,6 million. It should be noted that the outer years have not been amended as the adjustments do not impact on the subsequent years.

The following is a summary of the adjusted 2011/12 Capital Budget per department:

Table 3: Summary of capital budget adjustments per department

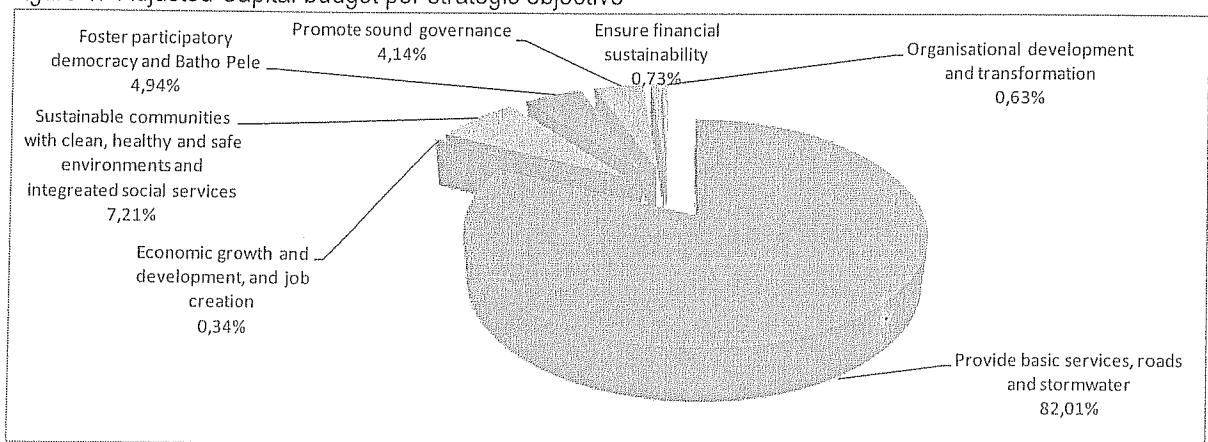
Departments	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustment	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Agriculture & Environmental Management	92 050 000	-	92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000
City Planning	1 148 000	-	1 148 000	950 000	950 000
Community Safety	25 114 000	-	25 114 000	18 420 000	12 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	165 764 845	62 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
Economic Development	5 000 000	-1 000 000	4 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	27 542 000	-	27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Services	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Health & Social Development	14 334 000	-	14 334 000	49 000 000	34 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 741 635	662 355 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 343 296 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 971 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	72 700 000	6 495 977	79 195 977	115 000 000	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	791 450 500	33 778 000	825 228 500	1 348 150 806	1 396 275 806
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The detail of the changes made to the Capital Budget per department is contained in Table SB19.

The above table is a summary of the adjustments which amongst others relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs.

The following graph illustrates the 2011/12 Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective:

Figure 1: Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective



The following summarises the adjusted SDBIP performance objectives:

- Transport and Roads: Roads and Storm Water

The Sub-function Roads Maintained should be re-named to Roads Rehabilitated, as road maintenance are funded from operating expenditure and the rehabilitation of roads are funded from capital expenditure. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- Backlogs in roads increased from 38km to 42km.
- New roads for growth increased from none to 5,5km.
- Resurfaced/rehabilitated roads reduced from 114km to 60km.

The requirements by the Department of Water Affairs that Water Use Licences (WUL) have to be acquired for all storm water projects, have impacted negatively on these projects. Therefore, a substantial reduction in targets for these projects from the 2010/11 financial year occurred and consequently had to be reduced again. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- Storm water backlogs reduced from 59km to 39km.
- New storm water pipelines increased from none to 1km.

• Public Works and Infrastructure Development: Water and Sanitation

Due to urgent requirements, project delays, etc. the Division is often forced to make adjustments and transfer funds which directly impacts on the deliverable projections, in order to achieve targets and have maximum capital budget expenditure by the end of a financial year. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- Household water connection decreased by 900.
- New water pipelines increased by 60 000m.
- Upgrading existing water pipelines decreased by 45 000m.
- Household sanitation connections decreased by 700.
- New sewer pipelines decreased by 20 500m.
- Upgrading existing sewer pipelines increased by 6000m.

• Public Works and Infrastructure Development: Electricity

Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity

Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs

Target reduced from 12 000 to 6 000 households. The electrification of low costs houses is done in conjunction with the Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development Department. The target is based on the top structure houses made available by the Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development Department for electrification.

Sub-function - New Connections

Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth.

Target increased from 600 to 1 818 households. The KPI is entirely application driven and depends on the customers applying for connections. The target is set based on the previous history.

Sub-function – Demand side management

The number of street- and traffic lights retrofitted with energy saving lights increased from 1 500 to 13 150. This target was revised to be consistent with the revised KPI target to concentrate on energy efficiency.

Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand

Net kWh generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded.

Target reduced from 775 506 000 to 544 337 100 KWh to be generated. Own Power Station generations contributes an estimated 9% of the total City electricity demand, if they are operated on full capacity. Their contribution will remain almost constant because the capacity cannot be increased, but with the rising cost of electricity through Eskom purchases the power stations will absorb the impact of rising electricity cost, especially during the high demand season and load shedding.

Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand
kWh purchased from Eskom.

Based on purchases from Eskom in the previous financial year, the target was reduced from R14,0 billion kWh to R9,2 billion kWh.

Sub-function - Provide public lighting

New street lights as per ward.

Target increased from 2 000 to 3 010 per ward. The target has always been exceeded on the streetlights.

Sub-function - Provide public lighting

High masts lights per ward.

The amount of high mast lights used to be low for several years, owing to challenges with tenders. Currently the tender is in place and the target for the current three year cycle has increased from 15 to 30 high masts.

Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure

Electricity repairs and maintenance.

Unchanged target of 8%.

The 2011/12 Adjustments budget is funded in terms of the National Treasury funding compliance assessment however a risk is evident owing to inter alia the incorporation of the former Metsweding District Municipality, Nokeng-tsa-Taemane and Kungwini Local Municipalities and accompanying responsibilities. It is furthermore of essence that the community pay for services rendered diligently to assist the CoT in honouring its constitutional obligations and continue with the rendering of services in a sustainable manner.

1.4 Adjustments Budget Tables

Table 4: Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2012/13	2013/14
Financial Performance											
Property rates	3 461 000	3 451 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 461 000	3 737 860	4 036 900
Service charges	10 469 789	10 469 789	--	--	--	--	169 000	169 000	10 679 789	12 503 932	14 646 072
Investment revenue	348 985	348 985	--	--	--	--	(5 975)	(5 975)	343 010	353 165	355 257
Transfers recognised - operational	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	--	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Other own revenue	1 226 283	1 226 283	--	--	--	--	(67 687)	(67 687)	1 160 596	1 162 860	1 242 853
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	17 691 785	17 691 785	--	--	--	(104 172)	116 409	12 317	17 604 102	20 210 293	22 692 636
Employee costs	4 828 223	4 828 223	--	--	--	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706 948
Remuneration of councillors	90 293	90 293	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 293	99 056	108 721
Depreciation & asset impairment	659 600	659 600	--	--	--	--	162 636	162 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 344
Finance charges	737 056	737 059	--	--	--	--	(64 344)	(64 344)	672 713	774 408	862 128
Materials and bulk purchases	6 247 503	6 228 387	--	--	--	--	135 919	135 919	6 365 306	7 773 560	9 232 164
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 282	14 782	15 299
Other expenditure	5 104 509	5 124 025	--	--	--	(26 664)	13 184	(13 471)	5 110 555	5 442 666	5 869 771
Total Expenditure	17 679 128	17 679 128	--	--	--	(30 664)	202 037	172 172	16 051 301	20 457 205	22 750 374
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 657	12 657	--	--	--	(73 507)	(65 348)	(169 856)	(147 195)	(246 911)	102 264
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	--	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 358	2 122 942
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(64 055)	76 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 205
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(64 055)	76 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 205
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	3 185 416	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 966)	216 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	19 000	--	--	216 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 358	2 122 942
Public contributions & donations	130 724	91 400	--	--	--	--	(40 284)	(40 284)	51 106	59 652	64 500
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 500 000	67 100	--	--	--	(57 100)	--	1 509 000	1 509 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	--	--	--	25 115	20 565	449 002	451 805	391 653
Total sources of capital funds	3 185 416	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 966)	216 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Financial position											
Total current assets	6 167 526	6 167 526	--	--	--	--	(412 336)	(412 336)	5 755 190	6 016 277	7 221 054
Total non current assets	21 427 814	21 427 814	--	--	--	--	(3 254 571)	(3 254 571)	18 173 243	20 457 073	22 732 967
Total current liabilities	4 551 764	4 551 764	--	--	--	--	589 068	589 068	5 130 852	5 684 328	5 467 422
Total non current liabilities	7 644 922	7 644 922	--	--	--	--	382 725	382 725	8 327 648	9 876 597	11 012 755
Community wealth/Equity	15 098 653	15 098 653	--	--	--	--	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	2 176 311	2 176 311	--	--	--	--	48 243	48 243	2 224 555	2 860 944	3 357 224
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 454 319)	(2 454 319)	--	--	--	--	(492 633)	(492 633)	(2 946 952)	(3 294 181)	(3 331 992)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 043 447	1 043 447	--	--	--	--	7 142	7 142	1 050 589	1 210 523	1 083 227
Cash/ cash equivalents at the year end	1 609 077	1 609 077	--	--	--	--	(625 315)	(625 315)	1 183 762	1 981 048	3 089 507
Cash reconciling/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	2 420 491	2 420 491	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 495 176	2 240 344	3 267 642
Application of cash and investments	1 035 209	1 035 209	--	--	--	--	164 911	164 911	1 200 200	1 708 302	1 686 072
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 385 203	1 385 203	--	--	--	--	(1 090 226)	(1 090 226)	294 976	532 043	1 591 570
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (MOV)	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 129 065	17 129 065	17 129 065	19 491 553	21 864 364
Depreciation & asset impairment	656 600	656 600	--	--	--	--	162 636	162 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 344
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 446	1 949 048	37 300	--	--	92 443	64 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 245
Repairs and Maintenance	1 960 183	1 842 542	--	--	--	--	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 261	2 229 086
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	213 067	213 067	--	--	--	--	(2 764)	(2 764)	210 303	391 441	407 547
Revenue cost of free services provided	411 930	411 930	--	--	--	--	(3 240)	(3 240)	408 690	550 015	739 550
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	9	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	10	9
Sanitation/sewage:	7	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	10	8
Energy:	55	55	--	--	--	--	--	--	55	52	49
Refuse:	114	114	--	--	--	--	--	--	114	113	112

Table 5: Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavold. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 994 466	5 994 466	--	--	--	(36 376)	5 371	(31 004)	5 963 461	6 353 532	6 825 449
Executive and council	60 140	60 140	--	--	--	37 862	8 961	46 823	106 864	50 158	65 166
Budget and treasury office	5 250	5 250	--	--	--	251	--	251	5 501	5 000	5 000
Corporate services	5 829 075	5 929 075	--	--	--	(74 488)	(3 590)	(78 078)	5 850 997	6 288 374	6 755 283
<i>Community and public safety</i>	703 599	703 599	--	--	--	46 310	(8 483)	37 826	741 426	732 685	845 959
Community and social services	39 626	39 626	--	--	--	15 200	637	15 837	55 463	30 139	31 228
Sport and recreation	61 858	61 858	--	--	--	(9 084)	3 195	(5 889)	55 968	57 028	58 301
Public safety	61 648	61 648	--	--	--	--	(3 839)	(3 839)	57 810	60 741	63 824
Housing	449 400	449 400	--	--	--	39 771	(8 476)	31 294	480 694	481 870	586 036
Health	91 068	91 068	--	--	--	423	--	423	91 491	102 807	106 570
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	774 121	774 121	--	--	--	100 000	(6 739)	93 261	867 381	1 327 178	1 394 307
Planning and development	122 765	122 765	--	--	--	--	502	502	123 267	128 159	133 287
Road transport	651 187	651 187	--	--	--	100 000	(7 839)	92 161	743 349	1 188 840	1 268 833
Environmental protection	169	169	--	--	--	--	598	598	767	178	188
<i>Trading services</i>	11 427 303	11 427 303	--	--	--	21 549	108 333	129 883	11 557 186	13 553 967	15 743 959
Electricity	7 957 716	7 957 716	--	--	--	21 531	94 065	115 596	8 073 312	9 575 449	11 352 174
Water	2 196 828	2 196 828	--	--	--	(15 579)	(4 817)	(20 396)	2 176 432	2 365 524	2 632 705
Waste water management	677 712	677 712	--	--	--	15 597	19 257	34 854	712 566	932 938	977 671
Waste management	595 047	595 047	--	--	--	--	(171)	(171)	594 876	688 056	781 409
Other	166 877	166 877	--	--	--	--	20 300	20 300	187 177	196 292	205 997
Total Revenue - Standard	19 066 366	19 066 366	--	--	--	131 483	118 782	258 265	19 316 632	22 163 654	25 015 580
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	3 208 502	3 222 942	--	--	--	(53)	(278 041)	(278 095)	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 986
Executive and council	417 868	439 131	--	--	--	--	3 998	3 998	443 128	446 560	477 211
Budget and treasury office	26 067	26 067	--	--	--	(53)	238	185	26 252	27 480	28 946
Corporate services	2 764 468	2 757 744	--	--	--	--	(282 277)	(282 277)	2 475 467	2 647 967	2 824 829
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 998 066	2 996 181	--	--	--	43	38 502	38 545	3 034 726	3 252 142	3 454 432
Community and social services	334 483	336 777	--	--	--	(380)	5 982	5 602	342 379	365 039	387 720
Sport and recreation	706 865	715 475	--	--	--	--	54 428	54 428	769 903	871 316	931 232
Public safety	1 260 688	1 248 908	--	--	--	--	(41 515)	(41 515)	1 207 393	1 283 232	1 357 619
Housing	404 504	404 489	--	--	--	--	21 292	21 292	425 781	408 114	432 583
Health	291 527	290 532	--	--	--	423	(1 686)	(1 263)	289 269	324 441	345 278
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 683 131	1 681 827	--	--	--	(15 057)	9 749	(5 308)	1 676 520	1 846 479	1 940 570
Planning and development	296 304	296 481	--	--	--	--	(3 294)	(3 294)	293 186	316 286	333 162
Road transport	1 321 442	1 321 828	--	--	--	(15 057)	12 651	(2 406)	1 319 521	1 462 614	1 535 794
Environmental protection	65 386	63 419	--	--	--	--	393	393	63 812	67 580	71 614
<i>Trading services</i>	9 843 500	9 832 600	--	--	--	(15 597)	398 900	383 303	10 215 903	12 045 348	13 862 430
Electricity	6 675 028	6 675 028	--	--	--	--	308 449	308 449	6 983 476	8 452 267	9 929 594
Water	1 803 214	1 811 214	--	--	--	(15 597)	91 247	75 650	1 886 865	2 091 337	2 334 944
Waste water management	441 280	433 280	--	--	--	--	21 729	21 729	455 019	485 069	526 934
Waste management	923 966	913 068	--	--	--	--	(22 525)	(22 525)	890 543	1 006 674	1 070 957
Other	145 928	145 578	--	--	--	--	33 727	33 727	179 305	191 233	201 958
Total Expenditure - Standard	17 879 128	17 879 128	--	--	--	(30 664)	202 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790 374
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 6: Table B3 -- Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavold. D	Hol. or Prev. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	759 598	759 598	-	-	-	-	3 297	3 297	762 895	842 652	953 043
City Planning	116 142	116 142	-	-	-	-	502	502	116 644	121 376	126 335
Community Safety	157 511	157 511	-	-	-	-	(3 919)	(3 919)	153 592	161 594	170 018
Corporals & Shared Services	65 768	65 768	-	-	-	-	149	149	65 908	69 575	73 341
Economic Development	3 123	3 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 123	3 283	3 452
Emergency Services	57 065	57 065	-	-	-	-	649	649	57 714	60 051	61 254
Financial Services	95 069	95 069	-	-	-	251	(5 161)	(4 910)	90 159	87 072	85 792
General Assessment	5 773 382	5 773 382	-	-	-	(74 406)	1 431	(73 057)	5 700 325	6 145 656	6 601 032
Health & Social Development	36 858	36 858	-	-	-	423	656	1 079	37 937	46 508	49 870
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	449 400	449 400	-	-	-	39 771	(8 476)	31 294	480 694	491 970	586 036
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	63 763	63 763	-	-	-	37 852	8 951	46 803	110 577	53 778	60 793
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	10 832 256	10 832 256	-	-	-	21 549	106 505	128 054	10 960 310	12 873 911	14 962 559
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	55 724	55 724	-	-	-	6 116	305	6 421	62 145	48 975	49 324
Transport and Roads	690 707	690 707	-	-	-	100 000	11 903	111 903	712 610	1 185 493	1 224 740
Total Revenue by Vote	19 956 366	19 956 366	-	-	-	131 483	116 762	250 265	19 316 632	22 163 664	25 015 589
Expenditure by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 659 745	1 659 745	-	-	-	-	24 917	24 917	1 684 662	1 889 147	2 022 955
City Planning	187 154	187 154	-	-	-	-	(898)	(898)	186 256	214 034	235 151
Community Safety	1 053 166	1 056 659	-	-	-	-	(19 492)	(19 452)	1 017 377	1 079 534	1 142 529
Corporals & Shared Services	1 221 050	1 221 699	-	-	-	-	(26 416)	(26 416)	1 195 284	1 267 873	1 339 567
Economic Development	70 201	70 201	-	-	-	-	1 958	1 956	72 159	75 642	79 582
Emergency Services	434 313	439 612	-	-	-	-	(31 407)	(31 407)	399 205	433 509	460 413
Financial Services	808 850	809 850	-	-	-	(53)	29 091	29 038	837 888	905 242	970 168
General Assessment	732 885	732 885	-	-	-	-	(283 552)	(283 552)	439 333	471 343	518 955
Health & Social Development	310 953	310 953	-	-	-	423	4 248	4 671	315 624	344 472	366 166
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	410 938	410 938	-	-	-	-	29 196	29 196	440 134	423 849	449 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	505 518	505 518	-	-	-	-	7 204	7 204	512 722	521 668	557 176
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	8 922 707	8 922 707	-	-	-	(15 597)	421 732	406 135	9 328 841	11 042 370	12 765 402
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	249 687	249 687	-	-	-	(380)	12 309	11 929	252 616	274 576	291 809
Transport and Roads	1 328 889	1 328 889	-	-	-	(15 057)	46 177	31 120	1 360 109	1 505 859	1 589 165
Total Expenditure by Vote	17 879 126	17 879 126	-	-	-	(39 684)	202 837	172 172	10 051 391	20 457 209	22 789 374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 187 236	1 187 236	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 241	1 706 445	2 225 205

Table 7: Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 461 000	3 737 880	4 036 500
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000	--	--	--	--	180 000	180 000	7 643 000	9 136 126	10 893 867
Service charges - water revenue	2 025 901	2 025 901	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478 714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	484 497	484 497	--	--	--	--	15 000	15 000	499 497	538 335	580 288
Service charges - refuse revenue	516 390	516 390	--	--	--	--	--	--	516 390	596 817	663 203
Service charges - other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment	114 400	114 400	--	--	--	--	(60)	(60)	114 310	120 584	127 213
Interest earned - external investments	55 877	55 877	--	--	--	--	(5 975)	(5 975)	49 902	45 379	42 050
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	293 106	293 106	--	--	--	--	--	--	293 106	307 806	323 199
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines	2 202	2 202	--	--	--	--	969	969	3 171	3 281	3 397
Licences and permits	47 216	47 216	--	--	--	--	(4 962)	(4 962)	42 254	44 366	46 586
Agency services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - operating	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	--	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Other revenue	1 064 465	1 064 465	--	--	--	--	(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 861	1 014 649	1 065 657
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	17 891 785	17 891 785	--	--	--	(104 172)	116 489	12 317	17 984 102	20 210 298	22 892 638
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	4 828 223	4 828 223	--	--	--	(4 000)	(65 667)	(69 667)	4 758 556	5 322 632	5 706 948
Remuneration of councillors	90 293	90 293	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 293	90 068	108 721
Debt impairment	640 147	640 147	--	--	--	--	11 400	11 400	651 547	977 609	1 124 078
Depreciation & asset impairment	855 860	855 860	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 344
Finance charges	737 058	737 058	--	--	--	--	(64 344)	(64 344)	672 713	774 408	882 128
Bulk purchases	5 660 050	5 660 050	--	--	--	--	115 000	115 000	5 775 050	7 128 782	8 542 076
Other materials	587 853	588 337	--	--	--	--	21 919	21 919	580 256	644 878	690 068
Contracted services	3 278 298	3 250 915	--	--	--	(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 250 672	3 410 047	3 604 522
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 282	14 782	15 289
Other expenditure	986 064	992 963	--	--	--	(53)	15 425	15 372	1 008 335	1 055 010	1 140 171
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure	17 879 128	17 879 128	--	--	--	(30 664)	282 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 289	22 790 374
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 657	12 657	--	--	--	(73 507)	(86 348)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	182 264
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	--	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
Attributable to minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 8: Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Net. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	79 850	79 850	--	--	--	--	2 500	2 500	82 350	73 410	65 300
City Planning	1 148	1 148	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 148	950	950
Community Safety	16 114	16 114	--	--	--	--	9 000	9 000	25 114	16 420	12 000
Corporate & Shared Services	174 765	174 765	62 300	--	--	--	(9 000)	53 300	228 065	185 769	126 000
Economic Development	5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 000	3 560	2 500
Emergency Services	27 542	27 542	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 542	31 933	23 450
Financial Services	24 443	24 443	--	--	--	304	--	304	24 747	13 060	13 060
General Assessment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health & Social Development	14 334	14 334	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 334	49 000	34 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	561 742	561 742	--	--	--	38 808	2 293	41 101	602 843	546 742	662 355
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	45 924	45 924	250	--	--	37 862	--	38 112	84 035	50 276	65 292
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 314 906	1 314 906	19 000	--	--	18 128	--	37 128	1 352 034	1 538 993	1 542 972
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	71 450	71 450	--	--	--	6 496	--	6 496	77 946	115 000	105 000
Transport and Roads	786 551	786 551	--	--	--	115 057	(81 279)	33 778	820 329	1 348 151	1 396 276
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3 123 768	3 123 768	81 550	--	--	216 655	(77 486)	220 719	3 344 487	3 975 082	4 049 095
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	12 200	12 200	--	--	--	--	(2 500)	(2 500)	9 700	--	--
City Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate & Shared Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Emergency Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
General Assessment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health & Social Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	15 000	--	--
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	28 300	28 300	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 300	--	--
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	1 250	1 250	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 250	--	--
Transport and Roads	4 900	4 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 900	--	--
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	61 650	61 650	--	--	--	--	(2 500)	(2 500)	59 150	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	231 851	231 851	62 300	--	--	38 166	(9 000)	91 465	323 317	248 155	204 000
Executive and council	46 100	46 100	--	--	--	37 862	--	37 862	83 962	50 000	65 000
Budget and treasury office	1 443	1 443	--	--	--	304	--	304	1 747	--	--
Corporate services	184 308	184 308	62 300	--	--	--	(9 000)	53 300	237 608	198 155	139 000
Community and public safety	765 688	765 688	--	--	--	45 304	8 793	54 097	819 785	788 798	851 305
Community and social services	59 706	59 706	--	--	--	5 890	(2 500)	3 480	72 786	33 554	20 000
Sport and recreation	71 250	61 650	--	--	--	516	--	516	62 166	109 150	109 500
Public safety	43 656	43 656	--	--	--	--	9 000	9 000	52 656	50 353	35 450
Housing	576 742	576 742	--	--	--	38 808	2 293	41 101	617 843	546 742	662 355
Health	14 334	14 334	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 334	49 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	790 422	790 422	250	--	--	115 057	(82 279)	33 028	823 450	1 348 426	1 397 543
Planning and development	7 072	7 072	250	--	--	--	(1 000)	(750)	6 322	4 726	3 742
Road transport	776 951	776 951	--	--	--	115 057	(81 279)	33 778	810 729	1 336 201	1 385 201
Environmental protection	6 400	6 400	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 400	7 500	6 000
Trading services	1 358 206	1 358 206	19 000	--	--	18 128	2 500	39 628	1 397 834	1 555 493	1 559 472
Electricity	527 545	527 545	19 000	--	--	2 531	40 000	61 531	589 076	544 600	572 085
Water	191 088	191 088	--	--	--	--	--	--	191 088	202 188	220 880
Waste water management	624 573	624 573	--	--	--	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	600 170	792 013	749 207
Waste management	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	--	2 500	2 500	17 500	16 500	16 500
Other	39 250	39 250	--	--	--	--	--	--	39 250	34 210	26 775
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Funded by:											
National Government	1 159 581	1 159 581	19 000	--	--	171 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Provincial Government	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	45 304	2 293	47 597	62 597	13 000	12 000
District Municipality	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital transfers recognised	1 174 581	1 174 581	19 000	--	--	216 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Public contributions & donations	130 724	91 400	--	--	--	--	(40 294)	(40 294)	51 106	59 862	64 500
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 500 000	67 100	--	--	--	(67 100)	--	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	--	--	--	25 115	20 565	400 002	461 865	361 653
Total Capital Funding	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095

Table 9: Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R (thousands)												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	150 000	150 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	150 000	150 250	166 954	
Call investment deposits	1 959 077	1 959 077	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 033 762	1 022 788	2 622 553	
Consumer debtors	3 047 270	3 047 270	--	--	--	--	390 869	390 869	3 438 239	2 890 540	2 916 638	
Other debtors	650 003	650 003	--	--	--	--	(38 008)	(38 008)	612 596	625 622	660 032	
Current portion of long-term receivables	151 984	151 984	--	--	--	--	23 998	23 998	175 982	155 102	171 017	
Inventory	208 592	208 592	--	--	--	--	136 019	136 019	344 611	363 565	383 561	
Total current assets	6 167 526	6 167 526	--	--	--	--	(412 336)	(412 336)	5 755 190	6 016 277	7 221 054	
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables	289 046	289 046	--	--	--	--	(121 000)	(121 000)	168 046	182 858	209 286	
Investments	311 414	311 414	--	--	--	--	--	--	311 414	298 286	178 135	
Investment property	2 550	2 550	--	--	--	--	409 863	409 863	403 412	403 624	402 665	
Investment in Associates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Property, plant and equipment	20 660 066	20 660 066	--	--	--	--	(3 551 601)	(3 551 601)	17 129 065	19 491 553	21 664 364	
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological	14 055	14 055	--	--	--	--	(14 055)	(14 055)	--	--	--	
Intangible	130 603	130 603	--	--	--	--	30 622	30 622	161 305	120 333	87 523	
Other non-current assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total non current assets	21 427 814	21 427 814	--	--	--	--	(3 254 571)	(3 254 571)	18 173 243	20 457 073	22 732 967	
TOTAL ASSETS	27 595 340	27 595 340	--	--	--	--	(3 666 907)	(3 666 907)	23 928 432	26 473 351	29 954 021	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Borrowing	612 666	612 666	--	--	--	--	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 189	507 641	
Consumer deposits	349 486	349 486	--	--	--	--	20 975	20 975	378 401	366 056	393 751	
Trade and other payables	3 566 612	3 566 612	--	--	--	--	582 456	582 456	4 172 071	4 271 118	4 506 029	
Provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total current liabilities	4 528 764	4 528 764	--	--	--	--	589 080	589 080	5 139 822	5 084 328	5 467 422	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	6 310 420	6 310 420	--	--	--	--	137 973	137 973	6 448 394	7 842 358	8 809 160	
Provisions	1 634 502	1 634 502	--	--	--	--	244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 038 238	2 203 595	
Total non current liabilities	7 944 922	7 944 922	--	--	--	--	382 725	382 725	8 327 648	9 878 597	11 012 755	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	12 473 686	12 473 686	--	--	--	--	970 813	970 813	13 467 520	14 962 925	16 480 177	
NET ASSETS	15 099 653	15 099 653	--	--	--	--	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 719 682	2 719 682	--	--	--	--	183 171	183 171	2 502 853	4 004 108	5 990 733	
Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971	--	--	--	--	(4 820 892)	(4 820 892)	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 099 653	15 099 653	--	--	--	--	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844	

Table 10: Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	14 229 903	14 229 903	--	--	--	--	110 916	110 916	14 340 822	16 287 969	16 610 866
Government - operating	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	--	--	--	(315 062)	(315 062)	2 048 667	2 432 421	2 691 557
Government - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	--	--	--	237 948	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Interest	55 877	55 877	--	--	--	--	(5 975)	(5 975)	49 902	45 379	42 056
Dividends	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(14 696 441)	(14 696 441)	--	--	--	--	(43 931)	(43 931)	(14 840 372)	(17 058 992)	(19 122 694)
Finance charges	(737 059)	(737 059)	--	--	--	--	64 344	64 344	(672 713)	(774 409)	(882 128)
Transfers and Grants	(14 282)	(14 282)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 176 311	2 176 311	--	--	--	--	48 243	48 243	2 224 553	2 889 944	3 357 224
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	274 358	274 358	--	--	--	--	701	701	275 059	231 275	233 355
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	69 329	69 329	--	--	--	--	(40 504)	(40 504)	28 825	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	68 670	68 670	--	--	--	--	(256 433)	(256 433)	(187 563)	52 118	76 639
Payments											
Capital assets	(2 866 676)	(2 866 876)	--	--	--	--	(196 397)	(196 397)	(3 063 273)	(3 577 574)	(3 644 166)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 454 319)	(2 454 319)	--	--	--	--	(492 633)	(492 633)	(2 945 952)	(3 294 181)	(3 331 992)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing long term/financing	1 500 000	1 500 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 586	23 586	--	--	--	--	(1 631)	(1 631)	21 955	7 599	7 721
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(480 149)	(480 149)	--	--	--	--	9 124	9 124	(471 025)	(297 055)	(424 454)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 043 437	1 043 437	--	--	--	--	7 142	7 142	1 056 980	1 210 523	1 083 227
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	765 438	765 438	--	--	--	--	(437 249)	(437 249)	328 190	797 287	1 108 458
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 043 639	1 043 639	--	--	--	--	(168 067)	(168 067)	855 571	1 183 762	1 981 046
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 809 077	1 809 077	--	--	--	--	(625 315)	--	1 183 762	1 981 048	3 089 507

Table 11: Table B8 -- Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavald.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/equivalent at the year end	1 809 077	1 809 077	--	--	--	--	(625 315)	(625 315)	1 183 762	1 551 048	3 059 587
Other current investments > 90 days	309 000	309 000	--	--	--	--	(309 000)	(309 000)	--	--	--
Non-current assets - Investments	311 434	311 414	--	--	--	--	--	--	311 414	259 226	178 135
Cash and investments available:	2 429 491	2 429 491	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 495 176	2 240 344	3 257 642
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	123 618	123 618	123 618	--	--
Unspent borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Statutory requirements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other working capital requirements	232 090	232 090	--	--	--	--	186 368	186 368	416 458	1 055 330	1 160 299
Other provisions	66 921	66 921	--	--	--	--	3 553	3 553	92 474	91 316	99 077
Long term investments committed	327 869	327 809	--	--	--	--	(32 472)	(32 472)	305 417	312 621	172 632
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	365 369	365 369	--	--	--	--	(126 156)	(126 156)	260 232	248 635	246 635
Total Applications of cash and investments:	1 035 200	1 035 200	--	--	--	--	164 911	164 911	1 200 206	1 700 292	1 666 672
Surplus/shortfall	1 395 291	1 395 291	--	--	--	--	(1 050 226)	(1 050 226)	294 970	532 643	1 591 570

Table 12: Table B9 – Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year '11	Budget Year '12
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Net. or Prev. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1 237 970 097	1 236 370 097	44 250 000	-	-	124 212 071	-174 385 500	-5 923 429	1 230 446 668	1 853 845 064	1 812 849 942
Infrastructure - Road transport	475 375 000	475 375 000	-	-	-	-	-156 385 500	-156 385 500	316 989 500	449 600 696	442 700 606
Infrastructure - Electricity	288 000 000	288 000 000	44 000 000	-	-	2 531 158	-21 500 000	25 031 158	313 031 158	317 000 000	268 000 000
Infrastructure - Water	110 400 000	110 400 000	-	-	-	-	9 000 000	9 000 000	119 400 000	94 500 000	99 000 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 700 000	12 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 700 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure - Other	157 531 420	157 531 420	-	-	-	-	-2 500 000	112 557 000	270 088 420	809 450 000	657 175 000
Infrastructure	1 044 006 420	1 044 006 420	44 000 000	-	-	117 588 158	-173 385 500	-11 797 342	1 032 209 078	1 673 550 696	1 670 875 606
Community	112 256 300	110 656 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 656 300	152 553 658	127 000 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	55 000 000	55 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000 000	-	-
Other assets	26 707 287	26 707 287	250 000	-	-	6 623 913	-1 000 000	5 673 913	32 581 200	27 740 600	14 974 136
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 447 643	1 949 847 643	37 300 000	-	-	92 442 950	94 399 922	224 142 872	2 173 190 515	2 121 237 344	2 236 245 370
Infrastructure - Road transport	178 839 560	178 839 560	-	-	-	-	77 106 500	77 106 500	255 946 000	89 500 000	105 000 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	260 000 000	260 000 000	-	-	-	-	36 500 000	36 500 000	296 500 000	315 300 000	333 395 000
Infrastructure - Water	247 965 280	247 965 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 965 280	446 342 500	406 549 146
Infrastructure - Sanitation	478 664 048	478 664 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 261 048	462 500 000	480 537 753
Infrastructure - Other	36 450 000	36 450 000	-	-	-	15 597 000	-40 000 000	-24 403 000	17 500 000	33 200 000	34 000 000
Infrastructure	1 193 916 908	1 193 916 908	-	-	-	15 597 000	17 500 000	106 703 600	1 300 622 408	1 357 242 500	1 356 471 699
Community	62 550 000	64 150 000	-	-	-	38 377 790	-	38 377 790	102 537 790	74 200 000	84 800 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	521 741 735	521 741 735	-	-	-	38 468 160	2 293 422	40 761 582	562 503 317	546 741 635	662 355 271
Other assets	163 237 000	163 237 000	37 300 000	-	-	6 623 913	1 000 000	36 300 000	201 537 000	142 053 200	128 616 200
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Total Capital Expenditure	654 214 550	654 214 550	-	-	-	-	-81 278 000	-81 278 000	572 935 550	548 590 696	547 700 696
Infrastructure - Road transport	548 000 000	548 000 000	44 000 000	-	-	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	61 531 158	609 531 158	601 385 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	358 365 280	358 365 280	-	-	-	-	9 000 000	9 000 000	387 365 280	540 842 500	505 549 146
Infrastructure - Water	483 364 048	483 364 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 961 048	466 500 000	484 537 753
Infrastructure - Sanitation	193 981 420	193 981 420	-	-	-	115 057 000	-40 000 000	75 057 000	324 038 420	842 650 000	891 175 000
Infrastructure	2 237 925 328	2 237 925 328	44 000 000	-	-	133 185 158	-82 278 000	94 906 158	2 332 831 486	3 030 793 315	3 030 347 705
Community	174 806 300	174 806 300	-	-	-	38 377 790	-	38 377 790	213 184 160	226 753 658	211 800 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	576 741 735	576 741 735	-	-	-	38 468 160	2 293 422	40 761 582	617 503 317	546 741 635	662 355 271
Other assets	189 944 287	189 944 287	37 550 000	-	-	6 623 913	-	44 173 913	234 118 200	169 793 800	143 592 336
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3 185 417 740	3 185 417 740	81 550 000	-	-	216 655 021	-79 985 578	216 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 062 408	4 049 095 312
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 859 855 407	3 859 855 407	3 859 855 407	4 242 717 802	4 626 475 219
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 114 632 680	3 114 632 680	3 114 632 680	3 544 460 477	3 965 832 787
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595 505 288	3 595 505 288	3 595 505 288	3 953 161 692	4 317 384 713
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 833 639	112 833 639	112 833 639	429 953 151	769 454 124
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 197 310 532	2 197 310 532	2 197 310 532	2 778 131 018	3 394 550 430
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 890 137 546	12 890 137 546	12 890 137 546	14 850 424 140	17 073 697 273
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344 366 172	1 344 366 172	1 344 366 172	1 408 529 814	1 646 931 678
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 609 143	25 609 143	25 609 143	25 609 143	25 609 143
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 810 589	151 810 589	151 810 589	523 477 127	897 569 465
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702 675 985	2 702 675 985	2 702 675 985	2 478 397 161	2 114 739 352
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475 075	1 475 075	1 475 075	2 154 860	2 855 530
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860 412	856 860 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	1 969 162 916	1 942 542 197	-	-	-	-	162 635 834	182 635 834	1 039 496 246	1 030 073 651	976 343 667
Infrastructure - Road transport	367 829 351	364 835 284	-	-	-	-	-23 152 846	-23 152 846	1 919 389 351	2 077 261 499	2 229 985 921
Infrastructure - Electricity	432 805 231	440 353 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 835 284	397 443 801	425 036 466
Infrastructure - Water	198 751 125	192 332 125	-	-	-	-	-981 213	-981 213	439 372 016	497 955 593	493 559 224
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 103 500	42 823 500	-	-	-	-	-5 193 953	-6 193 953	186 138 172	200 945 612	215 972 113
Infrastructure - Other	9 337 210	9 337 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 823 500	45 906 308	49 220 301
Infrastructure	1 049 926 417	1 049 681 350	-	-	-	-	-7 175 166	-7 175 166	9 337 210	10 030 545	10 788 136
Community	332 049 461	325 986 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 986 461	355 807 888	382 623 981
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	578 207 039	566 874 366	-	-	-	-	-15 977 600	-15 977 600	500 896 706	609 163 752	651 889 688
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 817 043 328	2 799 482 609	-	-	-	-	159 482 988	159 482 988	2 958 885 597	3 107 335 150	3 265 429 568
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	1	1									
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprec	2	2							1	1	1
R&M as a % of PPE	-	-							2	2	2
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	-	-							0	0	0

Table 13: Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	751	--	--	--	--	--	--	751	751	775	800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66	--	--	--	--	--	--	66	66	64	62
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	4	4	4	4
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	822	--	--	--	--	--	--	822	822	844	866
Using public tap (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min. service level)	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	9	10	9
No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	9	9	10	9
Total number of households	831	--	--	--	--	--	--	831	831	853	875
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	639	--	--	--	--	--	--	639	639	656	679
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	12	11	12
Chemical toilet	14	--	--	--	--	--	--	14	14	14	14
Pit toilet (ventilated)	132	--	--	--	--	--	--	132	132	136	140
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	27	--	--	--	--	--	--	27	27	23	23
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	824	--	--	--	--	--	--	824	824	843	868
Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	3
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	7	7	5
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	7	10	8
Total number of households	831	--	--	--	--	--	--	831	831	853	875
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	601	--	--	--	--	--	--	601	601	620	640
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	175	--	--	--	--	--	--	175	175	181	187
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	776	--	--	--	--	--	--	776	776	801	827
Electricity (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources	55	--	--	--	--	--	--	55	55	52	49
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	55	--	--	--	--	--	--	55	55	52	49
Total number of households	831	--	--	--	--	--	--	831	831	853	875
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	717	--	--	--	--	--	--	717	717	740	764
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	717	--	--	--	--	--	--	717	717	740	764
Removed less frequently than once a week	52	--	--	--	--	--	--	52	52	53	55
Using communal refuse dump	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	5	5
Using own refuse dump	44	--	--	--	--	--	--	44	44	46	47
Other rubbish disposal	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	13	13	9	4
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	114	--	--	--	--	--	--	114	114	113	112
Total number of households	831	--	--	--	--	--	--	831	831	853	875
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	90 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	90 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	90 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	90 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	90 000	90 000	110 000	130 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	64 598	--	--	--	--	--	--	64 598	64 598	87 479	113 670
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	15 946	--	--	--	--	--	--	15 946	15 946	21 061	26 872
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	92 069	--	--	--	--	--	(2 764)	(2 764)	69 305	136 050	189 729
Refuse (removed once a week)	40 454	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 454	40 454	56 850	77 276
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	213 067	--	--	--	--	--	(2 764 000)	(2 764)	210 303	301 441	407 547
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	150	--	--	--	--	--	--	150	150	150	150
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	--	--	--	--	--	--	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	22	22	24	26
Electricity (kw per household per month)	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	--	--	--	--	--	--	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	16 322	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 322	16 322	21 544	27 498
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	146 894	--	--	--	--	--	--	146 894	146 894	193 899	247 486
Water	80 546	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 546	80 546	108 266	140 681
Sanitation	23 623	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 623	23 623	31 202	38 810
Electricity/other energy	107 935	--	--	--	--	--	(3 240)	(3 240)	104 695	153 556	214 141
Refuse	36 610	--	--	--	--	--	--	36 610	36 610	51 547	69 933
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing - top structure subsidies	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	411 930	--	--	--	--	--	(3 240)	(3 240)	408 690	560 015	739 550

Note: The information with regard to free basic services has been changed budget owing to a change in the calculation method.

Table 14: Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 461 000	3 737 000	4 036 900
Service charges	10 690 755	10 690 755	--	--	--	--	190 000	190 000	10 880 755	12 717 061	14 075 063
Investment revenues	371 133	371 133	--	--	--	--	(5 974)	(5 974)	365 159	376 435	389 790
Transfers recognised - operational	2 300 129	2 300 129	--	--	--	(104 172)	(2 749)	(106 920)	2 273 208	2 452 800	2 605 557
Other own revenue	1 328 465	1 328 466	--	--	15 152	--	(67 589)	(52 437)	1 276 028	1 305 163	1 375 198
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	18 231 591	18 231 591	--	--	15 152	(104 172)	113 689	24 669	18 256 171	20 591 330	23 283 527
Employees costs	4 904 395	4 904 395	--	--	--	(4 000)	(64 514)	(68 514)	4 835 881	5 404 159	5 793 874
Remuneration of councillors	91 019	91 019	--	--	--	--	(47)	(47)	90 973	99 826	109 553
Depreciation & asset impairment	859 610	859 610	--	--	--	--	162 636	162 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 705
Finance charges	737 058	737 058	--	--	--	--	(63 839)	(63 839)	673 218	774 408	882 120
Materials and bulk purchases	6 326 260	6 308 752	--	--	3 557	--	136 919	140 476	6 449 226	7 062 957	9 327 797
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 282	14 782	15 299
Other expenditure	5 264 012	5 303 528	--	--	11 595	(26 664)	8 883	(6 186)	5 297 342	5 648 054	6 072 507
Total Expenditure	18 231 591	18 231 591	--	--	15 152	(30 664)	209 037	184 525	18 493 369	20 830 241	23 161 263
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 658	12 658	--	--	--	(73 507)	(65 349)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	102 264
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 501	1 174 501	--	--	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(64 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(64 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	3 185 410	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 501	1 174 501	19 000	--	--	216 655	2 293	237 946	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Public contributions & donations	130 724	91 400	--	--	--	--	(40 294)	(40 294)	51 105	59 652	64 500
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 500 000	67 106	--	--	--	(67 106)	--	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Internally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	--	--	--	25 115	20 565	440 002	461 665	461 665
Total sources of capital funds	3 185 410	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
Financial position											
Total current assets	6 242 773	6 242 773	--	--	--	--	(421 415)	(421 415)	5 821 358	6 091 918	7 208 694
Total non current assets	21 676 748	21 676 748	--	--	--	--	(3 465 567)	(3 465 567)	18 211 181	20 730 985	23 032 764
Total current liabilities	4 668 811	4 668 811	--	--	--	--	532 716	532 716	5 201 527	5 207 091	5 598 340
Total non current liabilities	8 121 532	8 121 532	--	--	--	--	209 620	209 620	8 331 152	10 072 868	11 226 453
Community wealth/Equity	15 129 176	15 129 176	--	--	--	--	(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	2 179 135	2 179 135	--	--	--	--	53 316	53 316	2 232 451	2 883 865	3 360 207
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 452 915)	(2 452 915)	--	--	--	--	(498 543)	(498 543)	(2 951 458)	(3 297 631)	(3 335 692)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 043 647	1 043 647	--	--	--	--	6 534	6 534	1 050 180	1 211 184	1 083 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 825 960	1 825 960	--	--	--	--	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 996 618	3 105 667
Cash backlogs/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	2 437 374	2 437 374	--	--	--	--	(926 760)	(926 760)	1 510 614	2 255 915	3 283 202
Application of cash and investments	1 047 268	1 047 268	--	--	--	--	171 990	171 990	1 219 265	1 720 544	1 699 292
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 390 107	1 390 107	--	--	--	--	(1 098 759)	(1 098 759)	291 348	535 371	1 583 910
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WCV)	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 147 065	17 147 065	17 147 065	19 599 252	21 082 461
Depreciation & asset impairment	659 810	659 810	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 705
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 446	1 949 048	37 300	--	--	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 245
Repairs and Maintenance	1 960 183	1 942 542	--	--	--	--	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 261	2 229 066
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	213 067	213 067	--	--	--	--	(2 764)	(2 764)	210 303	301 441	407 547
Revenue cost of free services provided	411 930	411 930	--	--	--	--	(3 240)	(3 240)	408 690	569 015	739 550
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	9 214	9 214	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 214	9 509	9 204
Sanitation/sewerage:	7 119	7 119	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 119	9 918	7 550
Energy:	54 625	54 625	--	--	--	--	--	--	54 625	51 839	48 503
Refuse:	113 948	113 948	--	--	--	--	--	--	113 948	113 059	111 684

Table 15: Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>											
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 994 466	5 994 466	--	--	--	(36 376)	5 371	(31 004)	5 953 461	6 353 532	6 825 449
Executive and council	60 140	60 140	--	--	--	37 862	8 961	46 823	106 964	50 158	65 166
Budget and treasury office	5 250	5 250	--	--	--	251	--	251	5 501	5 000	5 000
Corporate services	5 929 075	5 929 075	--	--	--	(74 460)	(3 550)	(78 070)	5 850 997	6 298 374	6 755 283
<i>Community and public safety</i>	722 457	722 457	--	--	--	46 310	(11 283)	35 026	757 493	755 870	853 945
Community and social services	39 626	39 626	--	--	--	15 200	637	15 837	55 463	30 139	31 228
Sport and recreation	61 859	61 859	--	--	--	(9 084)	3 155	(5 889)	55 968	57 028	58 301
Public safety	61 648	61 648	--	--	--	--	(3 839)	(3 839)	57 810	60 741	63 824
Housing	468 268	468 268	--	--	--	39 771	(11 276)	28 494	496 762	505 155	594 023
Health	91 068	91 068	--	--	--	423	--	423	91 491	102 807	106 570
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	774 121	774 121	--	--	--	100 060	(6 739)	93 261	867 381	1 327 178	1 394 207
Planning and development	122 765	122 765	--	--	--	--	502	502	123 267	128 159	133 267
Road transport	651 187	651 187	--	--	--	100 060	(7 839)	92 161	743 348	1 189 840	1 260 833
Environmental protection	169	169	--	--	--	--	598	598	767	178	188
<i>Trading services</i>	11 748 152	11 748 152	--	--	15 152	21 549	108 333	148 035	11 893 187	13 911 815	16 126 869
Electricity	7 957 716	7 957 716	--	--	--	21 531	94 065	115 596	8 073 312	9 575 449	11 352 174
Water	2 517 676	2 517 676	--	--	15 152	(15 579)	(4 817)	(5 243)	2 512 433	2 723 372	3 015 606
Waste water management	677 712	677 712	--	--	--	15 597	19 257	34 854	712 566	932 936	977 671
Waste management	595 047	595 047	--	--	--	--	(171)	(171)	594 876	689 056	781 409
Other	166 877	166 877	--	--	--	--	20 399	20 300	187 177	195 292	205 507
Total Revenue - Standard	19 406 062	19 406 062	--	--	15 152	131 483	115 982	262 618	19 658 700	22 544 686	25 406 469
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	3 208 502	3 222 942	--	--	--	(53)	(278 041)	(278 095)	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 955
Executive and council	417 958	439 131	--	--	--	--	3 998	3 998	443 128	446 560	477 211
Budget and treasury office	26 067	26 067	--	--	--	(53)	238	185	26 252	27 480	28 946
Corporate services	2 764 468	2 757 744	--	--	--	--	(282 277)	(282 277)	2 475 467	2 647 967	2 824 829
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3 016 933	3 015 048	--	--	--	43	35 703	35 746	3 050 793	3 275 326	3 462 419
Community and social services	334 483	336 777	--	--	--	(380)	5 982	5 602	342 379	365 039	387 720
Sport and recreation	706 855	715 475	--	--	--	--	54 428	54 428	769 903	871 316	931 232
Public safety	1 250 688	1 248 908	--	--	--	--	(41 515)	(41 515)	1 207 393	1 283 232	1 357 619
Housing	423 371	423 356	--	--	--	--	18 493	18 493	441 848	431 299	440 570
Health	291 527	290 532	--	--	--	423	(1 655)	(1 263)	289 269	324 441	345 278
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 683 131	1 681 827	--	--	--	(15 057)	9 749	(5 308)	1 676 520	1 846 479	1 940 570
Planning and development	296 304	295 481	--	--	--	--	(3 294)	(3 294)	293 186	316 286	333 162
Road transport	1 321 442	1 321 928	--	--	--	(15 057)	12 651	(2 406)	1 319 521	1 462 614	1 535 794
Environmental protection	65 386	63 419	--	--	--	--	393	393	63 812	67 580	71 614
<i>Trading services</i>	10 164 349	10 153 449	--	--	15 152	(15 597)	398 900	388 455	10 551 904	12 403 196	14 245 332
Electricity	6 675 028	6 675 028	--	--	--	--	308 449	308 449	6 983 476	8 452 267	9 929 594
Water	2 124 063	2 132 063	--	--	15 152	(15 597)	91 247	90 803	2 222 865	2 449 185	2 717 846
Waste water management	441 280	433 280	--	--	--	--	21 729	21 729	455 019	485 069	526 934
Waste management	923 868	913 068	--	--	--	--	(22 525)	(22 525)	890 543	1 006 674	1 070 957
Other	145 928	145 578	--	--	--	--	33 727	33 727	179 305	191 233	201 956
Total Expenditure - Standard	18 218 844	18 218 844	--	--	15 152	(39 664)	209 037	184 525	18 403 359	20 838 241	23 181 263
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 255 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 16: Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted AI	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	759 598	759 598	--	--	--	--	3 297	3 297	762 895	842 852	953 043
City Planning	116 142	116 142	--	--	--	--	502	502	116 644	121 376	126 335
Community Safety	157 511	157 511	--	--	--	--	(3 919)	(3 919)	153 592	161 594	170 016
Corporate & Shared Services	65 768	65 768	--	--	--	--	140	140	65 908	69 525	73 341
Economic Development	3 123	3 123	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 123	3 283	3 452
Emergency Services	57 065	57 065	--	--	--	--	649	649	57 714	60 651	61 254
Financial Services	95 069	95 069	--	--	--	251	(5 161)	(4 910)	90 159	87 072	85 792
General Assessment	5 773 382	5 773 382	--	--	--	(74 488)	1 431	(73 057)	5 700 325	6 146 666	6 601 032
Health & Social Development	36 858	36 858	--	--	--	423	656	1 079	37 937	46 508	49 670
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	468 268	468 268	--	--	--	39 771	(11 276)	28 494	496 762	505 155	594 023
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	63 763	63 763	--	--	--	37 862	8 951	46 813	110 577	53 776	68 793
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	11 153 105	11 153 105	--	--	15 152	21 549	103 505	145 206	11 298 311	13 231 759	15 345 452
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	55 724	55 724	--	--	--	6 116	305	6 421	62 145	48 975	49 324
Transport and Roads	600 707	600 707	--	--	--	100 609	11 993	111 993	712 610	1 165 493	1 224 740
Total Revenue by Vote	19 406 082	19 406 082	--	--	15 152	131 483	115 982	262 618	19 668 700	22 534 686	25 406 469
Expenditure by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 659 745	1 659 745	--	--	--	--	24 917	24 917	1 684 662	1 869 147	2 022 956
City Planning	197 154	197 154	--	--	--	--	(699)	(699)	196 457	214 034	225 151
Community Safety	1 033 168	1 033 168	--	--	--	--	(18 482)	(18 482)	1 017 377	1 079 534	1 142 529
Corporate & Shared Services	1 221 890	1 221 890	--	--	--	--	(28 416)	(28 416)	1 193 474	1 267 973	1 339 567
Economic Development	70 201	70 201	--	--	--	--	1 968	1 968	72 169	75 642	79 582
Emergency Services	434 313	430 612	--	--	--	--	(31 407)	(31 407)	399 205	435 569	460 413
Financial Services	808 950	808 950	--	--	--	(53)	29 061	29 008	837 958	903 242	970 188
General Assessment	732 885	732 885	--	--	--	--	(293 962)	(293 962)	438 923	471 343	518 668
Health & Social Development	310 983	310 983	--	--	--	423	4 248	4 671	315 654	344 472	368 156
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	429 805	429 805	--	--	--	--	26 397	26 397	456 202	447 024	457 259
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	506 518	506 518	--	--	--	--	7 204	7 204	513 722	521 658	557 176
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	9 243 555	9 243 555	--	--	15 152	(15 597)	421 732	421 287	9 664 842	11 400 218	13 178 303
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	240 687	240 687	--	--	--	(380)	12 309	11 929	252 616	274 576	291 809
Transport and Roads	1 328 969	1 328 969	--	--	--	(15 057)	46 177	31 120	1 360 109	1 505 658	1 580 166
Total Expenditure by Vote	18 218 844	18 218 844	--	--	15 152	(30 661)	200 037	184 525	18 403 359	20 838 241	23 181 263
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 144	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 17: Table B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Rat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 461 000	3 737 800	4 036 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000	--	--	--	--	160 000	160 000	7 643 000	9 135 128	10 893 667
Service charges - water revenue	2 149 644	2 149 644	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 144 644	2 364 439	2 619 726
Service charges - sanitation revenue	517 161	517 161	--	--	--	--	15 000	15 000	532 161	573 122	617 509
Service charges - refuse revenue	516 390	516 390	--	--	--	--	--	--	516 390	599 017	693 203
Service charges - other	44 559	44 559	--	--	--	--	--	--	44 559	47 450	50 777
Rent of facilities and equipment	116 669	116 669	--	--	--	--	(47)	(47)	116 621	123 299	130 200
Interest earned - external investments	56 167	56 167	--	--	--	--	(5 975)	(5 975)	50 192	45 679	42 378
Interest earned - outstanding debts	314 906	314 906	--	--	--	--	2	2	314 907	339 757	347 412
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines	2 202	2 202	--	--	--	--	959	959	3 171	3 261	3 397
Licences and permits	47 216	47 216	--	--	--	--	(4 962)	(4 962)	42 254	44 356	46 586
Agency services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - operating	2 300 129	2 309 129	--	--	--	(104 172)	(2 740)	(166 920)	2 273 208	2 452 899	2 600 557
Other revenue	1 162 199	1 162 199	--	--	15 152	--	(61 540)	(46 388)	1 113 604	1 135 217	1 195 915
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	16 231 501	16 231 501	--	--	15 152	(104 172)	113 659	24 659	16 256 171	20 591 330	23 283 527
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	4 904 395	4 904 395	--	--	--	(4 000)	(64 514)	(66 514)	4 835 881	5 404 159	5 793 874
Remuneration of councillors	91 019	91 019	--	--	--	--	(47)	(47)	90 973	99 826	109 553
Debt impairment	910 744	910 744	--	--	--	--	11 400	11 400	922 144	1 052 795	1 204 527
Depreciation & asset impairment	859 810	859 810	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	976 705
Finance charges	737 055	737 055	--	--	--	--	(63 839)	(63 839)	673 216	774 408	882 120
Buff. purchases	5 740 415	5 740 415	--	--	3 557	--	115 019	118 577	5 858 992	7 219 050	8 637 709
Other materials	587 853	566 337	--	--	--	--	21 919	21 919	580 256	644 878	690 088
Contracted services	3 289 410	3 302 028	--	--	--	(26 611)	(13 659)	(40 270)	3 261 753	3 422 600	3 612 216
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 282	14 782	15 289
Other expenditure	1 083 857	1 090 756	--	--	11 595	(53)	11 142	22 683	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 256 164
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure	16 218 844	16 218 844	--	--	15 152	(39 664)	200 037	184 525	16 403 369	20 636 241	23 181 263
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 658	12 658	--	--	--	(73 507)	(66 349)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	102 264
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	--	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributed assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206
Attributable to minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	--	--	--	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206

Table 18: Table B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget I	Adjusted Budget J
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	166 492	166 492	--	--	--	--	(1 445)	(1 445)	165 047	173 399	182 041
Call investment deposits	1 958 468	1 959 468	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 034 153	1 023 226	2 923 026
Consumer debtors	3 072 255	3 072 255	--	--	--	--	383 344	383 344	3 455 559	2 917 555	2 945 304
Other debtors	682 083	682 083	--	--	--	--	(38 616)	(38 616)	644 067	657 127	691 735
Current portion of long-term receivables	151 984	151 984	--	--	--	--	23 998	23 998	175 982	155 102	171 017
Inventory	210 452	210 452	--	--	--	--	136 019	136 019	346 511	385 515	385 571
Total current assets	6 242 773	6 242 773	--	--	--	--	(421 415)	(421 415)	5 821 358	6 091 918	7 295 694
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	289 046	289 046	--	--	--	--	(121 000)	(121 000)	168 045	182 658	200 280
Investments	311 414	311 414	--	--	--	--	--	--	311 414	259 285	178 135
Investment property	234 166	234 166	--	--	--	--	189 186	189 186	423 352	659 247	684 366
Investment in Associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property, plant and equipment	20 697 384	20 697 384	--	--	--	--	(3 550 319)	(3 550 319)	17 147 065	19 509 252	21 682 461
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological	14 055	14 055	--	--	--	--	(14 055)	(14 055)	--	--	--
Intangible	130 683	130 683	--	--	--	--	30 622	30 622	161 305	120 333	87 523
Other non-current assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total non current assets	21 676 748	21 676 748	--	--	--	--	(3 455 567)	(3 455 567)	18 211 181	20 720 995	23 032 764
TOTAL ASSETS	27 919 521	27 919 521	--	--	--	--	(3 895 992)	(3 895 992)	24 032 540	26 822 993	30 331 458
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	622 418	622 418	--	--	--	--	(33 058)	(33 058)	589 320	437 898	579 442
Consumer deposits	398 632	398 632	--	--	--	--	(17 325)	(17 325)	381 507	440 241	453 293
Trade and other payables	3 647 562	3 647 562	--	--	--	--	582 119	582 119	4 229 680	4 328 842	4 565 625
Provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 020	1 020	1 020	--	--
Total current liabilities	4 668 611	4 668 611	--	--	--	--	532 716	532 716	5 201 527	5 207 991	5 598 340
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	6 487 030	6 487 030	--	--	--	--	(35 132)	(35 132)	6 451 898	8 036 629	9 022 856
Provisions	1 634 502	1 634 502	--	--	--	--	244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 236	2 203 595
Total non current liabilities	8 121 532	8 121 532	--	--	--	--	209 620	209 620	8 331 152	10 072 865	11 226 451
TOTAL LIABILITIES	12 790 143	12 790 143	--	--	--	--	742 335	742 335	13 532 679	15 280 856	16 824 791
NET ASSETS	15 129 378	15 129 378	--	--	--	--	(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 750 207	2 750 207	--	--	--	--	186 551	186 551	2 937 168	4 035 727	6 023 555
Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971	--	--	--	--	(4 816 278)	(4 816 278)	7 552 693	7 506 318	7 483 111
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 129 178	15 129 178	--	--	--	--	(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666

Table 19: Table B7 -- Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Not. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2012/13	2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratpayers and other	14 472 349	14 472 349	--	--	15 152	--	111 006	126 158	14 596 597	16 559 875	18 081 517
Government - operating	2 300 128	2 350 128	--	--	--	--	(317 961)	(317 961)	2 062 167	2 452 890	2 605 557
Government - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	--	--	--	237 948	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 542
Interest	76 025	76 025	--	--	--	--	(5 974)	(5 974)	72 051	66 628	66 500
Dividends	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(15 174 609)	(15 174 609)	--	--	(15 152)	--	(35 543)	(50 695)	(15 225 304)	(17 361 696)	(19 429 971)
Finance charges	(737 656)	(737 656)	--	--	--	--	63 839	63 839	(673 216)	(774 408)	(852 126)
Transfers and Grants	(14 262)	(14 262)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(14 262)	(14 782)	(15 259)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 179 135	2 179 135	--	--	--	--	53 316	53 316	2 232 451	2 803 665	3 360 207
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	276 952	276 952	--	--	--	--	(3 903)	(3 903)	276 050	231 275	233 355
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	69 329	69 329	--	--	--	--	(40 504)	(40 504)	26 825	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	66 870	66 870	--	--	--	--	(256 433)	(256 433)	(187 563)	52 118	76 639
Payments											
Capital assets	(2 870 076)	(2 870 076)	--	--	--	--	(197 704)	(197 704)	(3 067 780)	(3 581 024)	(3 647 646)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 452 915)	(2 452 915)	--	--	--	--	(498 543)	(498 543)	(2 851 458)	(3 297 631)	(3 335 692)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	461	--
Borrowing long term/financing	1 500 000	1 500 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 766	23 766	--	--	--	--	(1 881)	(1 881)	21 885	7 769	8 534
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(450 140)	(450 140)	--	--	--	--	8 515	8 515	(471 625)	(297 046)	(425 061)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 043 647	1 043 647	--	--	--	--	6 534	6 534	1 050 180	1 211 184	1 083 933
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	769 856	769 856	--	--	--	--	(439 693)	(439 693)	331 173	797 419	1 108 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 056 093	1 056 093	--	--	--	--	(188 067)	(188 067)	666 026	1 199 109	1 566 618
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 825 950	1 825 950	--	--	--	--	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 996 615	3 105 057

Table 20: Table B8 -- Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Not. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2012/13	2013/14
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 825 950	1 825 950	--	--	--	--	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 996 618	3 105 057
Other current investments > 90 days	309 000	300 000	--	--	--	--	(300 000)	(300 000)	(0)	(0)	0
Non-current assets - investments	311 414	311 414	--	--	--	--	--	--	311 414	259 295	176 135
Cash and investments available:	2 437 374	2 437 374	--	--	--	--	(926 760)	(926 760)	1 510 614	2 255 915	3 283 282
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	--	--	--	--	--	--	123 618	123 618	123 618	--	--
Unspent borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Statutory requirements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other working capital requirements	244 069	244 069	--	--	--	--	183 455	183 455	437 524	1 967 572	1 179 519
Other provisions	86 921	86 921	--	--	--	--	3 553	3 553	92 474	91 316	98 077
Long term investments committed	327 889	327 889	--	--	--	--	(22 472)	(22 472)	305 417	312 621	172 662
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	356 389	356 389	--	--	--	--	(126 155)	(126 155)	200 232	246 835	246 835
Total Applications of cash and investments:	1 047 268	1 047 268	--	--	--	--	171 998	171 998	1 219 266	1 720 544	1 699 292
Surplus (shortfall)	1 390 107	1 390 107	--	--	--	--	(1 088 759)	(1 088 759)	291 348	535 371	1 583 910

Table 21: Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Rel. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R Thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1 237 970	1 236 370	44 250	--	--	124 212	(174 368)	(5 923)	1 236 447	1 853 845	1 812 650
Infrastructure - Road transport	475 375	475 375	--	--	--	--	(158 380)	(158 360)	316 995	449 601	442 701
Infrastructure - Electricity	288 000	288 000	44 000	--	--	2 531	(21 500)	25 031	313 031	317 000	268 000
Infrastructure - Water	110 400	110 400	--	--	--	--	9 000	9 000	119 400	94 500	99 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 700	12 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 700	4 000	4 000
Infrastructure - Other	157 531	157 531	--	--	--	115 057	(2 500)	112 557	270 088	699 450	657 175
Infrastructure	1 044 095	1 044 095	44 000	--	--	117 588	(173 368)	(11 737)	1 032 209	1 673 551	1 670 876
Community	112 255	110 656	--	--	--	--	--	--	110 656	152 554	127 000
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	55 000	55 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	55 000	--	--
Other assets	26 707	26 707	250	--	--	6 624	(1 000)	5 624	32 581	27 741	14 974
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 448	1 849 648	37 300	--	--	92 443	94 408	234 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 345
Infrastructure - Road transport	476 640	478 640	--	--	--	--	77 107	77 107	255 946	99 500	105 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	269 000	269 000	44 000	--	--	--	36 500	36 500	295 500	315 300	333 385
Infrastructure - Water	247 955	247 955	--	--	--	--	--	--	247 955	446 343	405 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation	470 654	470 654	--	--	--	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	446 251	462 500	480 536
Infrastructure - Other	36 450	36 450	--	--	--	--	17 500	17 500	53 950	33 200	34 000
Infrastructure	1 193 919	1 193 919	--	--	--	15 597	91 107	106 704	1 309 622	1 357 243	1 359 472
Community	62 550	64 150	--	--	--	38 378	--	38 378	102 528	74 200	84 000
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	521 742	521 742	--	--	--	38 468	2 293	40 762	502 503	546 742	662 355
Other assets	163 237	163 237	37 300	--	--	--	1 000	36 300	201 537	142 653	128 618
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	1 000	1 000
Total Capital Expenditure	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	--	--	216 655	(79 965)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 669 005	3 669 005	3 669 005	4 241 668	4 625 626
Infrastructure - Electricity	--	--	44 000	--	--	2 531	15 666	61 531	609 531	632 306	601 385
Infrastructure - Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 000	9 000	367 355	549 843	505 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	456 951	466 500	484 536
Infrastructure - Other	193 981	193 981	--	--	--	115 657	15 000	130 657	824 038	842 650	891 175
Infrastructure	2 237 925	2 237 925	44 000	--	--	133 185	(82 279)	94 906	2 332 831	3 030 793	3 030 349
Community	174 805	174 805	--	--	--	38 378	--	38 378	213 164	226 754	211 800
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	576 742	576 742	--	--	--	38 468	2 293	40 762	617 503	546 742	662 355
Other assets	189 944	189 944	37 550	--	--	6 624	--	44 174	234 118	169 794	143 592
Agricultural Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	1 000	1 000
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 147 065	17 147 065	17 147 065	19 589 252	21 802 461
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	859 610	859 610	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 705
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	1 960 183	1 942 542	--	--	--	--	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 271	2 229 086
Infrastructure - Road transport	367 679	364 835	--	--	--	--	--	--	364 835	397 444	425 038
Infrastructure - Electricity	432 905	440 353	--	--	--	--	(981)	(981)	439 372	467 956	493 659
Infrastructure - Water	198 751	182 332	--	--	--	--	(16 194)	(16 194)	185 138	206 946	215 972
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 104	42 824	--	--	--	--	--	--	42 824	45 806	49 220
Infrastructure - Other	9 337	9 337	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 337	10 639	10 780
Infrastructure	1 049 526	1 049 681	--	--	--	--	(7 175)	(7 175)	1 042 505	1 112 290	1 194 578
Community	332 049	325 986	--	--	--	--	--	--	325 986	355 608	382 624
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	578 207	566 674	--	--	--	--	(15 978)	(15 978)	559 697	609 164	651 894
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 819 893	2 802 353	--	--	--	--	159 463	159 463	2 961 836	3 110 477	3 208 791
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	61,1%	61,2%							63,0%	53,4%	55,2%
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprec	226,5%	226,7%							208,5%	205,3%	226,3%
R&M as a % of PPE	0,0%	0,0%							11,2%	10,6%	10,2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0,0%	0,0%							23,9%	21,5%	20,4%

PART 2 (SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION)

2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions

The CoT utilises the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to inform the compilation of the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery. This model takes into consideration ie CPI, debt collection rate, employee related cost, financial ratios, etc to ensure sustainability and goal orientated service delivery. It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the LTFM be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community. In addition to this, NT developed the Funding Compliance Assessment procedure to enable municipalities to assess whether their budgets are funded.

The budget assumptions presented in the 2011/12 MTREF remains unchanged.

2.2 Adjustments to budget funding

In terms of Section 18 of the MFMA an annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected, cash-backed accumulated funds from previous year's surpluses and borrowed funds for funding of the capital budget. Furthermore the revenue projections must be realistic taking into account projected revenue for the current year and actual revenue collected in the previous financial year. These requirements as well as other budget principles guided the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget process.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken.

The following transactions were affected:

- Clearance certificates – increased with R607 600;
- Weigh-bridge fees – increased with R11 700;
- Training fees – increased with R172 500;
- Fines – increased with R1 005 000;
- Licences: Public vehicles – decreased with R5 103 300;
- Township development contributions: Consent use – increased with R501 700;
- Bulk containers and landfill sites – decreased with R18 764 500 and R5 001 100 respectively;
- Rental sidings – increased with R20 000;
- Transport fees – decreased with R12 689 500;
- Rental – increased with R11 000;
- Lost assets: Monies – increased with R15 600;
- Rental facilities – increased with R2 000;
- Rental offices – increased with R10 000;
- Rental sundries – increased with R8 000;
- Sundry fees – increased with R134 000;
- Prepaid Upgrade – increased with R50 000;
- Connection Fees – decreased with R40 262 900;
- Replacement of Meters – increased with R10 000 000;
- Reconnection Fees – decreased with R55 933 700;
- Sewerage Fees: Industrial – increased with R4 515 000;
- Donations: Workshops – increased with R911 404;
- Interest on Housing – decreased with R10 769 700;
- Crèche fees – increased with R656 000; and
- Interest on property – decreased with R3 390 100.

The capital budget funded from loans/bonds for the 2011/12 financial year amounts to R1,5 billion. The Council approved that this amount be obtained from the Capital Market by means of a bond issue.

The following table indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per funding source ensuring that the adjusted capital budget remains funded:

Table 22: Capital Budget per funding source

Description	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Council Funding	1 974 850 453	-19 979 600	1 954 871 453	1 995 787 600	1 997 760 976
Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)	180 000 000	115 057 000	295 057 000	780 000 000	828 750 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	46 000 000	37 861 813	83 861 813	50 000 000	65 000 000
Government Housing/Social Infrastructure Grant	-	41 101 421	41 101 421	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grants (Replaces MIG) (USDG)	887 581 000	-	887 581 000	1 050 356 000	1 152 192 000
Integrated National electrification Programme (INEP)	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund (CRRF)	35 986 287	250 000	36 236 287	25 938 800	18 392 336
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	25 000 000	21 531 158	46 531 158	-	-
Other	15 000 000	515 977	15 515 977	13 000 000	12 000 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	-	304 074	304 074	-	-
Community Library Services (CLS)	-	5 980 000	5 980 000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	-	15 597 000	15 597 000	-	-
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term the belt tightening intervention initiatives that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year will continue in the 2011/12 financial year. These intervention initiatives will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and the determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012.

The purpose of a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of conditional grants received but not spend. A phased-in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

Cash received from operating activities are utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw-downs. Operational cash-flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

The funding compliance test is paramount to financial sustainability (refer Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation) and the cash backing needs amount to R260,2 million, R248,8 million and R248,8 million for the 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years respectively.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 183,8 million, R1 981,0 million and R3 089,5 million for the 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years respectively (refer Table B7 – Budgeted Cash-flow).

The following remarks regarding adjustments/no adjustments need to be noted:

- The rate of revenue collection currently amounts to 94% and the risk in this regard will be mitigated owing to the aggressive collection strategies (initiatives) that the CoT has embarked on. The rate will be re-assessed with the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.
- The CoT currently has no contracts awarded that impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the 2011/12 adjusted MTREF.
- The loan amount of R1,5 billion approved for the 2011/12 MTREF remains unchanged.

2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The following adjustments were affected with regards to operating grants and subsidies:

- The General Fuel Levy was decreased with an amount of R94 488 000 to align the MTREF to the DoRA.
- An amount of R250 576 was included in the Adjustments Budget for the Finance Management Grant as a roll-over was approved by National Treasury.
- A grant to the amount of R423 000 was included for the HIV and AIDS Grant for the door-to-door AIDS Education Programme.
- An amount of R15 597 000 of the Water Service Operating Subsidy was transferred from the operational budget to the capital budget for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Wastewater Treatment Works, and an amount of R18 000 was included in the operational budget for Human Resources in terms of Transfer Agreement 37.
- An accreditation grant to the amount of R962 527 was included.
- An amount of R20 000 000 to be received from the Provincial Government to fund some of the operational requirements that emanated from the incorporation of the Metsweding Municipalities was included.
- The following operational grants were included in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget:
 - Blue Bulls Company (R15 000) for damage to the stadium seats that was incurred during the FIFA World Cup; and
 - Drakensberg Promotions (R136 082) for Culture events.
- An amount of R5 600 000 was received in terms of the Provincial Gazette for the Community Libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng. An amount of R380 000 was also transferred to the capital budget for the purchase of equipment and furniture.
- An amount of R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External Service Sponsor for the following purposes:
 - R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan; and
 - R1 040 000 for the hosting of the Inner City Seminar.
- An amount of R15 057 000 of the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant was transferred from the operating budget to the capital budget to be utilised for the Bus Rapid Transport Project.
- An amount of R18 000 was included for the Water Service Operating Subsidy.

The following adjustments were affected with regards to capital grants and subsidies:

- Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R100 000 000 million for the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS) which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred from the Operating Budget to fund capital related expenditure.

- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

An amount of R37 861 813 relates to an increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R2 531 158 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore, an additional amount of R19 000 000 was received and included in the Adjustments Budget.

- Municipal Finance Management Grant (FMG)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R304 047 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. This funding will be utilised for the purchase of office furniture and equipment.

- Community Library Services

An amount of R5 980 000 was allocated for the purchase of furniture and equipment for Community Libraries.

- Other Grants

The Provincial Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts, and Culture contributed an amount of R515 977 towards the HM Pitje project for the rehabilitation of the balustrades.

- Department of Water Affairs (DWA)

An amount of R15 597 000 was allocated by the Department of Water Affairs for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works.

- Government Housing – Social Infrastructure Grant

An amount of R339 839 is a roll-over of the accreditation fund which were included for the purchase of furniture and various systems. Furthermore, an amount of R38 468 160 was transferred by the Provincial Department of Local Government and Housing for the acquisition of land to develop Thorntree View. In addition an amount of R2 293 422 was transferred by the Delft Municipality for the development of 200 housing units in Mamelodi.

Table 23: Table SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	-	(125 177)	-	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Equitable share	923 020	923 020	-	-	-	-	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611
Fuel Levy	1 286 009	1 286 009	-	(94 486)	-	(94 486)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 956
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	-	(53)	-	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	-	(15 579)	-	(15 579)	7 022	-	15 000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	-	(15 057)	-	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 250
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	-	21 006	-	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	-	-	-	-	31 150	33 773	35 837
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	-	-	-	-	47 310	49 676	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	-	423	-	423	5 097	10 988	12 227
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	-	-	-	-	12 815	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	-	(380)	-	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	963	-	963	963	-	-
Incorporation of Melsweding	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	20 000	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	151	151	151	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	-	-	-	-	136	136	136	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2 363 729	2 363 729	-	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	-	190 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	-	-	-	-	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Integrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	-	21 531	-	21 531	46 531	-	-
Water Affairs	-	-	-	15 597	-	15 597	15 597	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	-	115 057	-	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	-	37 862	-	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	304	-	304	304	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	45 304	-	45 304	45 304	-	-
Sport and Recreation: HM Piñe Stadium	-	-	-	516	-	516	516	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	5 980	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	-	38 468	-	38 468	38 468	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	340	-	340	340	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	15 000	15 000	-	-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IQ	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	-	-	-	-	2 293	2 293	2 293	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3 538 310	3 538 310	-	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 24: Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	--	(125 177)	--	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Equitable share	923 020	923 020	--	--	--	--	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611
Fuel Levy	1 296 009	1 286 009	--	(94 480)	--	(94 480)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 956
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	--	(53)	--	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	--	(15 579)	--	(15 579)	7 022	--	15 000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	--	(15 057)	--	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 250
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	--	21 006	--	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	--	--	--	--	31 150	33 773	35 837
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	--	--	--	--	47 310	49 676	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	--	423	--	423	5 097	10 988	12 227
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	--	--	--	--	12 815	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	--	(380)	--	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	963	--	963	963	--	--
Incorporation of Metsweding	--	--	--	20 000	--	20 000	20 000	--	--
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	--	--	--	--	151	151	151	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	--	--	--	--	136	136	136	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	--	--	--	--	15	15	15	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	--	190 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	--	--	--	--	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Integrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	--	--	--	--	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	--	21 531	--	21 531	46 531	--	--
Water Affairs	--	--	--	15 597	--	15 597	15 597	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	--	115 057	--	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	--	37 862	--	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	--	--	--	304	--	304	304	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Provincial Government:	--	--	--	45 304	--	45 304	45 304	--	--
Sport and Recreation: HM Piize Stadium	--	--	--	516	--	516	516	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	--	--	--	5 980	--	5 980	5 980	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	38 468	--	38 468	38 468	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	340	--	340	340	--	--
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	15 000	15 000	--	--	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IQ	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	--	15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	--	--	--	--	2 293	2 293	2 293	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3 538 310	3 538 310	--	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 25: Table SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	--	(125 177)	--	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Equitable share	923 020	923 020	--	--	--	--	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611
Fuel Levy	1 285 009	1 286 009	--	(94 488)	--	(94 488)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 956
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	--	(53)	--	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	--	(15 579)	--	(15 579)	7 022	--	15 000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	--	(15 057)	--	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 250
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	--	21 006	--	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	--	--	--	--	31 150	33 773	35 837
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	--	--	--	--	47 310	49 676	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	--	423	--	423	5 097	10 988	12 227
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	--	--	--	--	12 815	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	--	(380)	--	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	963	--	963	963	--	--
Incorporation of Metsweding	--	--	--	20 000	--	20 000	20 000	--	--
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	--	--	--	--	151	151	151	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	--	--	--	--	136	136	136	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	--	--	--	--	15	15	15	--	--
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	--	190 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	--	--	--	--	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Integrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	--	--	--	--	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	--	21 531	--	21 531	46 531	--	--
Water Affairs	--	--	--	15 597	--	15 597	15 597	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	--	115 057	--	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	--	37 862	--	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	--	--	--	304	--	304	304	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Provincial Government:	--	--	--	45 304	--	45 304	45 304	--	--
Sport and Recreation: HM Piize Stadium	--	--	--	516	--	516	516	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	--	--	--	5 980	--	5 980	5 980	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	38 468	--	38 468	38 468	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	340	--	340	340	--	--
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	15 000	15 000	--	--	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IO	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	--	15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	--	--	--	--	2 293	2 293	2 293	--	--
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 538 310	3 538 310	--	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 26: Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	--	(125 177)	--	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Equitable share	923 020	923 020	--	--	--	--	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611
Fuel Levy	1 286 009	1 286 009	--	(94 488)	--	(94 488)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 956
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	--	(53)	--	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	--	(15 579)	--	(15 579)	7 022	--	15 000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	--	(15 057)	--	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 250
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	--	21 006	--	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	--	--	--	--	31 150	33 773	35 837
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	--	--	--	--	47 310	49 676	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	--	423	--	423	5 097	10 988	12 227
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	--	--	--	--	12 815	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	--	(380)	--	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	--	--	--	963	--	963	963	--	--
Incorporation of Metsweding	--	--	--	20 000	--	20 000	20 000	--	--
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	--	--	--	--	151	151	151	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	--	--	--	--	136	136	136	--	--
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	--	--	--	--	15	15	15	--	--
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 363 729	2 363 729	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	--	190 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	--	--	--	--	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Integrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	--	--	--	--	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	--	21 531	--	21 531	46 531	--	--
Water Affairs	--	--	--	15 597	--	15 597	15 597	--	--
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	--	115 057	--	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	--	37 862	--	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	--	--	--	304	--	304	304	--	--
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Provincial Government:	--	--	--	45 304	--	45 304	45 304	--	--
Sport and Recreation: HM Piñe Stadium	--	--	--	516	--	516	516	--	--
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	--	--	--	5 980	--	5 980	5 980	--	--
Housing: Acquisition of Land	--	--	--	38 468	--	38 468	38 468	--	--
Housing: Accreditation	--	--	--	340	--	340	340	--	--
District Municipality:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:	15 000	15 000	--	--	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IO	15 000	15 000	--	--	--	--	15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	--	--	--	--	2 293	2 293	2 293	--	--
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	--	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 538 310	3 538 310	--	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 27: Table SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	2 260 380	-	-	(125 177)	-	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 484 317
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 260 380	-	-	(125 177)	-	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 484 317
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	103 349	-	-	21 006	-	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	103 349	-	-	21 006	-	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	151	151	151	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	151	151	151	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2 363 729	-	-	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 159 581	-	-	190 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 159 581	-	-	190 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	45 304	-	45 304	45 304	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	45 304	-	45 304	45 304	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	15 000	-	-	-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	15 000	-	-	-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1 174 581	-	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3 538 310	-	-	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 28: Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Multi-year capital B	Nat. or Prov. Govt C	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	2 260 380	--	--	(125 177)	--	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 260 380	--	--	(125 177)	--	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	103 349	--	--	21 006	--	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	103 349	--	--	21 006	--	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	--	--	--	--	151	151	151	--	--
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	--	--	--	--	151	151	151	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2 363 729	--	--	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	1 159 581	--	--	190 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 159 581	--	--	190 351	--	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	--	--	--	45 304	--	45 304	45 304	--	--
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	--	--	--	45 304	--	45 304	45 304	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts	15 000	--	--	--	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	15 000	--	--	--	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1 174 581	--	--	235 655	2 293	237 946	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3 538 310	--	--	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

2.4 Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

Table 29: Table SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<u>Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Grants to other Organisations</u>												
Grants-in-Aid	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Executive Mayor Donations	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	--	--	--
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	--	--	--
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	--	--	--

Table 30: Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<u>Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Housing Company Tshwane</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	--	--
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS:	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	--	--
<u>Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>[insert description]</i>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Grants to other Organisations</u>												
Grants-in-Aid	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Executive Mayor Donations	1 500	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	--	--	--
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 500	1 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 500	--	--	--
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	1 500	1 500	--	--	--	--	13 500	13 500	15 000	--	--	--

2.5 Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits

Funds were transferred mainly from the Repairs and Maintenance group of expenditure to Employee Related Cost to ensure that funds are available for the absorption of the Labour Brokers into the organisational structure of the CoT.

Table 31: Table SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2011/12								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	66 465	66 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 465
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	21 284	21 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 284
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	87 748	87 748							87 748
% increase		-							-
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	13 015	13 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 015
Pension Contributions	518	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	518
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle and cell phone	5 059	5 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 059
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	18 592	18 592							18 592
% increase		-							-
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 159 408	3 159 408	-	-	-	-	14 819	14 819	3 174 227
Pension Contributions	763 599	763 599	-	-	-	-	(88 740)	(88 740)	674 859
Medical Aid Contributions	268 277	268 277	-	-	-	-	25	25	268 302
Motor vehicle and cell phone	257 469	257 469	-	-	-	-	637	637	258 106
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	26 069	26 069	-	-	-	-	37	37	26 106
Overtime	128 616	128 616	-	-	-	-	2 690	2 690	131 306
Performance Bonus	237	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237
Other benefits or allowances	205 956	205 956	-	-	-	-	965	965	206 921
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4 809 631	4 809 631					(69 567)	(69 567)	4 740 063
% increase		-							-
Total Parent Municipality	4 915 971	4 915 971					(69 567)	(69 567)	4 846 404

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2011/12								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Board Members of Entities									
Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	726	726	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	679
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	726	726	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	679
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Salary	4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	535	535	5 463
Pension Contributions	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Medical Aid Contributions	218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218
Motor vehicle and cell phone	268	268	-	-	-	-	169	169	437
Cell phone allowances	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99
Housing allowance	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
Performance Bonus	357	357	-	-	-	-	188	188	545
Other benefits or allowances	1 384	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 384
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	7 794	7 794	-	-	-	-	893	893	8 687
% increase									
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	37 307	37 307	-	-	-	-	160	160	37 467
Pension Contributions	7 555	7 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 555
Medical Aid Contributions	5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 523
Motor vehicle and cell phone	1 231	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231
Cell phone allowances	316	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	316
Housing allowance	2 667	2 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 667
Overtime	3 496	3 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 496
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	10 283	10 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 283
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	68 378	68 378	-	-	-	-	160	160	68 538
% increase									
Total Municipal Entities	76 898	76 898	-	-	-	-	1 006	1 006	77 904
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION	4 992 869	4 992 869	-	-	-	-	(68 561)	(68 561)	4 924 308
% increase									
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 904 395	4 904 395	-	-	-	-	(68 514)	(68 514)	4 835 881

2.6 Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the 2011/12 SDBIP, should the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget affect the corporate service delivery targets. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public timeously (Section 54 of the MFMA).

Table 32: Table SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	NaL. or Prov. Gov. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater												
Function - Roads												
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs												
<i>Roads to reduce backlogs</i>	Kilometer	38	38	-	-	-	-	4	4	42	52	78
Sub-function - Roads for growth												
<i>New roads to constructed</i>	Kilometer	0	0	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	1	1
Sub-function - Roads Maintained												
<i>Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated</i>	Kilometer	114	114	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	60	106	106
Function - Stormwater												
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog												
<i>Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs</i>	Kilometer	59	59	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	39	64	66
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth												
<i>Stormwater drainage to manage growth</i>	Kilometer	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Public Works: Water and Sanitation												
Function - Water												
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs												
<i>Households provided with a water connection</i>	Number	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	2 467	6 280	810
<i>New bulk water pipelines</i>	Meter	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	5 350	5 350	6 650	4 800	-
<i>New internal water pipelines</i>	Meter	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	53 325	53 325	64 325	87 775	9 250
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure												
<i>Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines</i>	Meter	7 446	7 446	-	-	-	-	(5 496)	(5 496)	1 950	20 096	6 476
<i>Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines</i>	Meter	77 350	77 350	-	-	-	-	(39 350)	(39 350)	38 000	81 650	68 252
Function - Sanitation												
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog												
<i>Households provided with a sanitation connection</i>	Number	3 920	3 920	-	-	-	-	(692)	(692)	3 228	3 400	10 745
<i>New bulk sewer pipelines</i>	Meters	450	450	-	-	-	-	6 250	6 250	6 700	2 567	-
<i>New internal sewer pipelines</i>	Meters	41 600	41 600	-	-	-	-	(28 600)	(28 600)	12 800	28 200	139 700
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure												
<i>Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines</i>	Meter	3 056	3 056	-	-	-	-	(747)	(747)	2 309	2 098	6 327
<i>Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines</i>	Meter	29 484	29 484	-	-	-	-	7 016	7 016	36 500	16 812	15 600
Public Works: Energy and Electricity												
Function - Electricity												
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity												
<i>Housees electrified to eradicate backlogs</i>	Households	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000
Sub-function - New Connections												
<i>Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth</i>	Households	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources												
<i>Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions</i>	Households	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand												
<i>Net KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded</i>	KWH	775 506 000	775 506 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	775 506 000	791 016 000	806 637 000
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand												
<i>KWH purchased from Eskom</i>	KWH	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000 000 000	14 140 000 000	14 201 400 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting												
<i>New street lights as per ward</i>	ward	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	3 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting												
<i>High mast lights per ward</i>	ward	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	20	25
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure												
<i>Electricity repairs and maintenance</i>	Percentage	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-

Table 33: Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	23,9%	23,8%	25,7%	22,9%	22,9%	26,9%	29,6%	29,4%
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA3 (Negative)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	5,7%	6,1%	7,2%	6,6%	6,6%	6,3%	5,2%	5,7%
Borrowed funding of 'low n' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	78,3%	49,9%	80,9%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Safety of Capital									
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provisions/ Funds & Reserves	132,9%	139,7%	155,6%	101,0%	101,0%	178,2%	199,3%	220,2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58,6%	69,9%	70,1%	51,0%	51,0%	85,3%	104,5%	117,7%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,2	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,5	0,7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	116,3%	117,7%	113,5%	113,5%	96,0%	95,7%	94,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33,0%	25,0%	22,7%	23,1%	23,1%	24,5%	19,1%	17,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Funding of Provisions									
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	16,0%	16,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,0%	27,2%	28,5%	27,0%	27,0%	26,6%	26,3%	24,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,8%	13,5%	14,6%	11,0%	10,9%	10,7%	10,3%	9,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,0%	10,8%	9,5%	8,9%	8,9%	9,6%	6,9%	8,1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15,00	14,00	11,9	12,8	12,8	13,7	16,6	15,5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43,8%	30,4%	27,9%	27,4%	27,4%	29,7%	22,4%	19,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,8	1,2	1,7

Table 34: Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	23,9%	23,8%	25,7%	23,2%	23,2%	26,8%	30,0%	29,7%
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA3 (Negative)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,7%	6,1%	7,2%	6,7%	6,7%	6,2%	5,1%	5,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants	78,3%	49,9%	80,0%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Safety of Capital									
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provisions/ Funds & Reserves	132,9%	139,7%	155,6%	103,3%	103,3%	170,6%	203,6%	224,8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58,6%	60,9%	70,1%	52,4%	52,4%	85,3%	107,1%	120,6%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,3	1,3	1,1	1,2	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,7	0,9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	110,3%	117,7%	113,5%	113,5%	96,0%	95,7%	94,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33,0%	25,0%	22,7%	23,0%	23,0%	24,3%	19,0%	17,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(a))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Funding of Provisions									
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,0%	27,2%	28,5%	26,9%	26,9%	26,5%	26,2%	24,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,8%	13,5%	14,6%	10,8%	10,7%	10,5%	10,1%	9,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,0%	10,8%	9,5%	8,8%	8,8%	9,4%	8,8%	8,0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15,00	14,00	11,9	-61,7	-61,7	-79,3	-38,0	-45,2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43,8%	30,4%	27,9%	27,4%	27,4%	29,6%	22,5%	20,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,9	1,2	1,7

Table 35: Table SB12 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Table with 14 columns for months (July to June) and columns for Budget Year 2011/12, Budget Year +1, and Budget Year +2. Rows include Revenue by Vote and Expenditure by Vote for various municipal services.

Table 36: Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Table with 14 columns for months (July to June) and columns for Budget Year 2011/12, Budget Year +1, and Budget Year +2. Rows include Revenue by Vote and Expenditure by Vote for various municipal services, similar to Table 35 but with consolidated data.

Table 42: SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
	Fiscal year												Fiscal year		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	265 856	232 357	319 251	263 337	167 053	247 953	207 053	247 053	147 053	107 053	287 053	266 335	3 233 376	3 497 408	3 777 234
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	650 110	659 559	746 566	633 507	810 555	549 392	555 176	610 536	252 511	549 362	549 362	589 427	7 055 076	6 427 316	10 047 463
Service charges - water revenue	149 163	151 855	245 552	156 522	203 267	165 218	163 524	163 137	95 048	149 274	165 533	168 519	2 073 073	2 265 357	2 592 935
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 217	33 978	55 818	41 814	32 522	29 692	48 476	35 599	39 256	35 412	39 256	26 254	457 765	493 354	531 775
Service charges - refuse	49 944	33 744	47 916	49 014	35 539	25 942	42 651	35 115	30 793	35 793	36 793	51 304	473 071	545 421	635 256
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent of facilities and equipment	1 550	12 627	6 433	6 652	10 691	10 651	10 691	10 691	10 691	10 691	10 691	10 140	107 452	113 349	119 559
Interest earned - external investments	2 542	4 626	5 178	6 806	4 126	4 126	4 126	4 126	4 126	4 126	4 126	3 161	49 522	45 379	42 608
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 444	17 635	21 149	22 159	10 436	10 657	10 657	10 657	10 657	10 657	10 657	10 657	169 679	177 154	185 133
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees	456	713	337	327	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	3 171	3 291	3 397
Licences and permits	169	4 059	3 069	4 226	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	42 294	44 250	46 686
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	-	771 353	1 123	-	278 375	316 612	5 709	5 621	559 759	4 164	4 164	4 164	2 623 167	2 452 859	2 906 557
Other revenue	22 605	55 609	63 781	87 655	101 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	72 937	1 522 851	1 914 645	1 665 697
Cash Receipts by Source	1 259 519	2 019 214	1 514 657	1 289 702	1 554 542	1 567 934	1 232 577	1 228 555	1 454 137	1 175 212	1 154 417	1 208 931	16 732 736	18 081 355	21 564 664
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	-	53 532	51 114	-	124 807	65 101	176 439	169 535	162 356	154 268	169 763	284 555	1 418 539	1 553 356	2 122 842
Contributions & Donated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 355	-	(255)	(255)	(255)	(255)	(255)	(255)	(255)	(255)	-	-	-
Start-up loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 000	259 000	259 000	259 000	259 000	259 000	1 503 000	1 500 461	1 500 000
Increase in consumer deposits	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 817	21 835	7 769	6 934
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	215 569	231 275	233 335
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	28 415	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(15 434)	(187 553)	52 118	76 336
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 276 955	2 072 746	1 530 091	1 295 213	1 669 976	1 683 368	1 499 016	1 483 120	1 616 701	1 190 714	1 170 246	1 463 366	18 943 311	20 635 375	23 597 734
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	352 118	359 057	352 457	351 671	628 022	365 057	365 196	364 592	365 127	315 162	335 165	379 172	4 742 516	5 300 422	5 676 107
Remuneration of contractors	6 631	6 343	6 324	6 455	7 559	7 670	7 671	7 665	7 671	7 471	7 671	7 525	50 515	55 476	105 471
Utilities costs	16 134	19 193	16 123	16 144	19 179	19 187	19 197	19 174	19 164	19 162	19 164	19 162	122 025	120 162	124 156
Investment	1 215	851	55 145	42 751	79 255	79 255	79 255	79 255	79 255	79 255	79 255	79 255	673 216	774 453	682 123
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17	659 216	768 160	437 121	523 773	333 310	255 254	333 310	281 694	235 654	285 654	571 383	4 710 534	5 116 597	7 192 429
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	87 431	45 249	95 747	93 674	117 009	102 793	59 427	59 191	76 317	66 874	89 055	115 374	1 152 935	1 203 179	1 472 342
Other materials	21 782	60 749	45 324	38 735	21 056	59 043	45 040	37 654	51 629	51 629	51 629	52 321	578 451	631 939	676 285
Contracted services	41 559	214 691	245 031	215 351	303 849	307 208	302 247	304 209	308 797	302 245	302 244	229 397	3 074 934	3 233 813	3 420 558
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	873	1 220	1 752	1 716	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	14 282	14 282	15 205
General expenses	89 759	11 573	48 761	65 625	69 525	61 275	51 458	51 051	61 431	51 445	51 462	57 233	755 155	755 064	786 602
Cash Payments by Type	431 159	1 411 733	1 621 782	1 273 874	1 745 093	1 337 959	1 259 457	1 332 752	1 255 714	1 272 706	1 264 495	1 334 563	15 812 834	18 150 855	20 327 359
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 629	194 163	163 673	185 045	155 594	124 836	256 039	329 056	345 565	359 476	348 703	545 509	3 057 789	3 581 024	3 547 855
Repayment of borrowing	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	39 276	471 523	297 046	425 001
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	679 265	1 645 172	1 824 731	1 504 459	1 969 953	1 502 161	1 654 804	1 668 102	1 641 557	1 641 534	1 652 836	2 119 241	19 452 228	22 028 935	24 409 285
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	597 690	437 573	(310 084)	(209 241)	(295 477)	141 309	(155 787)	(181 432)	(184 826)	(481 992)	(488 319)	(650 310)	331 177	787 419	1 108 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning	638 025	1 458 847	1 697 503	1 652 615	1 449 338	1 153 356	1 259 353	1 413 769	1 444 558	1 631 105	1 590 291	1 553 600	859 025	1 159 169	1 959 618
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end	1 458 847	1 697 603	1 652 615	1 449 338	1 153 356	1 259 353	1 413 769	1 444 558	1 631 105	1 590 291	1 553 600	1 159 169	1 159 169	1 659 619	3 105 607

2.7 Adjustments to capital expenditure

The 2011/12 Adjusted Capital Budget amounts to R3 403,6 million compared to the approved 2011/12 Capital budget of R3 185,4 million, that is an increase of R218,2 million.

The adjustments relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs. In terms of section 20(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act 1 of 2011) National Treasury granted an approval to retain an amount of R103,2 million. Furthermore, an amount of R38,0 million was transferred by the Department of Local Government and Housing to the CoT for the acquisition of land.

An amount of R82,3 million was transferred (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of this transfer was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department of which R60,0 million is for the funding of various IT related projects and R2,3 million for the Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) project (the transferred funds will be re-allocated to the Transport and Roads Department for finalisation of the projects early in the 2012/13 financial year). Furthermore an amount of R250 000 was allocated to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager for the purchase of furniture. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

The following is a graphical presentation of the 2011/12 Adjusted Capital Budget per department:

Figure 2: Adjusted Capital Budget per department

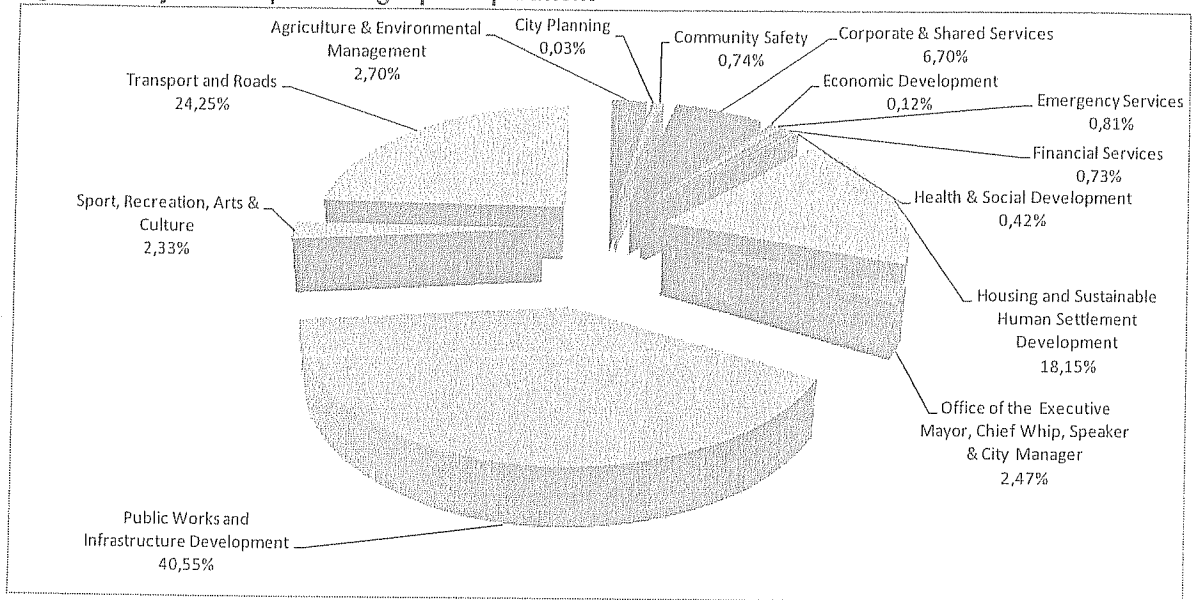


Table 43: Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Agriculture & Environmental Management	5 507	4 218	1 303	1 655	1 455	1 293	6 552	7 625	10 055	12 341	14 654	15 391	62 350	73 418	65 300
City Planning	15	721	-	-	51	-	-	-	50	50	66	153	1 148	559	569
Community Safety	-	76	-	10	-	-	403	259	772	9 772	3 509	9 654	25 114	18 429	12 055
Corporate & Shared Services	-	25 243	6 441	13 849	5 855	(14 006)	13 298	21 401	42 636	24 715	22 853	65 616	226 035	165 705	126 659
Economic Development	-	-	426	2 201	662	573	-	-	-	-	-	103	4 600	3 509	2 509
Emergency Services	-	-	4 914	47	353	-	159	163	-	-	177	21 851	27 542	34 933	23 458
Financial Services	-	-	77	769	23	43	2 896	1 747	4 443	6 056	4 582	4 103	24 747	13 690	13 690
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development	-	164	2 416	-	1 169	1 558	659	1 509	1 894	1 609	1 459	1 357	14 234	49 000	34 809
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	-	5 671	15 472	17 651	72 395	17 512	169 253	51 856	70 310	61 434	70 652	19 217	502 843	546 742	662 355
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	-	-	2 065	755	4 765	1 412	2 670	4 901	6 600	6 000	6 000	59 814	64 605	50 276	95 292
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	2 749	113 426	89 491	110 651	109 832	92 335	193 925	143 051	159 771	167 602	134 681	124 091	1 328 034	1 539 099	1 542 672
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	-	491	3 797	1 835	2 189	1 559	3 353	6 418	11 068	13 509	14 134	18 363	77 946	115 020	105 690
Transport and Roads	276	44 438	33 397	37 535	21 614	37 921	50 651	83 959	76 092	105 598	112 875	216 461	830 325	1 248 151	1 255 276
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	8 537	193 851	156 663	187 692	239 742	132 819	284 959	352 653	383 122	469 605	316 534	607 778	3 344 497	3 975 082	4 049 095
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Agriculture & Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	145	1 658	2 229	2 329	3 160	9 789	-	-
City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	1 675	15 059	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	-	-	3 858	730	1 599	1 109	2 155	4 161	4 316	4 599	4 169	1 203	28 329	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	402	160	-	359	1 266	-	-
Transport and Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 520	4 500	4 500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	3 858	730	1 599	1 109	4 845	7 381	9 003	9 404	6 165	11 473	50 185	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	8 537	193 851	160 521	187 732	222 710	149 048	289 905	370 035	392 125	479 009	322 699	619 251	3 404 682	3 975 082	4 049 095

Table 44: Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council	-	23 634	6 158	14 882	10 417	(13 639)	17 184	27 052	51 281	35 771	32 335	118 138	323 317	248 155	204 000
Budget and Treasury office	-	-	2 124	850	4 087	1 412	2 117	5 024	6 150	6 150	6 119	49 118	83 962	50 000	65 000
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 443	304	-	-	-	-	1 747	-	-
Community and public safety															
Community and social services	-	23 634	4 034	14 022	5 530	(15 047)	13 624	21 724	45 231	29 621	26 215	69 020	237 608	189 155	139 000
Sport and recreation	-	7 416	29 115	20 244	77 449	22 596	113 418	109 220	95 888	98 199	101 064	144 177	819 785	788 798	861 385
Public safety	-	1 616	4 810	1 541	2 112	2 128	4 449	6 928	13 997	12 680	10 950	11 559	72 786	33 554	28 000
Housing	-	487	1 561	980	1 033	1 336	4 852	6 011	7 300	10 821	11 200	17 444	62 166	109 150	109 500
Health	-	78	4 914	63	303	-	550	350	772	9 772	4 139	31 715	52 656	50 353	35 450
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development	-	5 671	15 472	17 661	72 395	17 532	102 910	94 431	72 935	64 659	73 277	82 082	617 843	546 742	662 355
Health	-	164	2 416	-	1 685	1 558	650	1 500	1 894	1 609	1 458	1 357	14 334	49 000	34 809
Other															
291	45 189	33 745	30 662	22 409	37 503	50 585	83 786	74 897	103 645	112 711	219 778	623 459	1 348 426	1 397 543	1 397 543
Planning and development	15	721	438	2 264	775	573	-	-	50	50	66	1 430	5 322	4 726	3 742
Road transport	276	44 438	33 397	36 277	21 593	37 091	50 065	82 836	74 847	102 915	118 925	217 029	810 729	1 336 201	1 385 201
Environmental protection	-	-	-	181	41	9	590	950	608	899	1 720	1 319	6 400	7 500	8 600
Trading services															
Electricity	2 749	115 149	93 684	112 084	111 592	93 984	107 602	148 963	166 249	175 320	142 861	127 197	1 397 834	1 555 483	1 559 472
Water	2 652	76 755	40 071	46 593	40 952	14 511	42 770	76 274	84 600	79 076	43 728	39 014	589 076	544 800	572 865
Waste water management	52	14 410	14 319	19 520	13 462	16 610	13 310	18 034	17 596	23 620	16 864	23 291	191 088	202 180	228 080
Waste management	36	22 269	38 905	45 274	57 388	62 323	50 022	50 904	61 823	69 774	78 468	62 996	600 170	792 013	749 207
Other															
5 507	2 494	846	1 855	453	420	1 116	1 013	2 710	6 154	6 718	9 954	39 250	34 210	26 775	26 775
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	8 537	193 851	163 558	187 738	222 710	149 948	289 905	370 035	392 125	479 269	322 699	619 254	3 404 682	3 975 082	4 049 095

Table 45: Table SB19 – Adjustments Budget – List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Municipal Voted/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework															
						Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2017/13		Budget Year +2 2013/14											
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget										
Parent municipality:																					
Agriculture & Environmental Management																					
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	8 500	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000									
	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station-Rodeplaas	712029	A	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	700	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712098	C	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	21 000	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000									
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Other Assets	Other	83 500	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000									
	Upgrades Of It Infrastructure Vehicles	710200	E	Infrastructure - Other	Other	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000									
	Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710869	A	Other Assets	General vehicles	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	South West/Fire House	710584	C	Other Assets	Other Buildings	500	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000									
	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	710566	C	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	2 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500									
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	711454	B	Other Assets	Markets	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000									
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1 747	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710888	A	Investment properties	Housing development	38 488	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Investment properties	Housing development	2 283	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	A	Investment properties	Housing development	41 969	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	Project Linked Housing - Sanitation Provision	710864	A	Investment properties	Housing development	73 976	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	340	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Implementation of Tsosobso Programme	712533	E	Community	Other	82 882	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000									
	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1 174	276	276	276	276	276	276									
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct W/ww Facilities	710411	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalation	370 059	402 000	402 000	402 000	402 000	402 000	402 000									
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Other Assets	Other	46 531	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	92 000	101 000	101 000	101 000	101 000	101 000	101 000									
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	37 500	39 400	39 400	39 400	39 400	39 400	39 400									
	Roofw al Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	9 300	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000									
	Upgrading of Hm Pilje Stadium	710692	C	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	6 466	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	711432	C	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	3 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	Capital Funded from Operating	712260	C	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	14 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000									
	Contributions: Services For Township Development	712773	C	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 980	-	-	-	-	-	-									
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710115	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 206	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050									
	Magriet Monomodi Stormwater System	710129	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	4 900	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000									
	Show a Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000									
	Flooding Backlogs: Slinkwaler & New Eerstaats Area	711262	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	15 421	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	Flooding Backlogs: Soeth & Wintarveldt Area	712219	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
	Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Eerstaats x 2	712220	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	7 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000									
		712516	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000									
						20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000									

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2011/12		Budget Year +1 2012/13		Budget Year +2 2013/14	
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Transport and Roads	CBD and surrounding areas - 2010 (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Infrastructure - Other	Other	118 831	233 888	780 000	760 000	828 750	828 750
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712510	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 000	7 000	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	15 000	4 300	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	150	65	500	500	500	500
	Apies River Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	70	10	-	-	-	-
	Concrete Canal: Sam Matema Road, Winstereldt	710128	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	300	70	500	500	500	500
	Major Stormwater Systems: Klipkruisfontein	710143	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	12 000	8 200	12 000	12 000	2 000	2 000
	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	16 000	11 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 000	98 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
	Real Rover Road To Sarapeng Road	710936	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	200	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	500	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Major S/Water Drainage System: Matieleng	711264	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	500	-	-	-	-	-
	Henebeest Spruit Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	7 000	14 000	-	-	-	-
	Moreleta Spruit Flood Structure	711267	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	200	160	-	-	-	-
	Moreleta Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	500	400	500	500	100	100
	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 12	712503	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	15 000	13 000	10 000	10 000	3 200	3 200
	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramolse	712515	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	200	172	6 000	6 000	10 000	10 000
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 6	712518	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	18 000	14 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramolse	712520	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	38 660	800	9 000	9 000	-	-
	Collector Road Backlogs: Ateridgeville	712522	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	100	65	100	100	100	100
	Hatfield : Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	752	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	26 169	25 169	-	-	-	-
	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Str	712545	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	15 000	12 000	-	-	-	-
	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn	712546	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20 000	24 000	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	3 000	1 100	-	-	-	-
	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	631	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712693	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 800	400	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8, 9 & 10	712694	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 600	600	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712695	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7 200	600	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000

2.8 Other supporting documents

Table 46: Table SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	4 591 000	4 591 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 591 000	4 958 260	5 354 900
less Revenue Foregone	(1 130 000)	(1 130 000)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(1 130 000)	(1 220 400)	(1 316 000)
Net Property Rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 461 000	3 737 860	4 038 900
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 503 250	7 593 250	--	--	--	--	180 000	180 000	7 683 250	9 159 228	10 964 167
less Revenue Foregone	(40 250)	(40 250)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(40 250)	(64 100)	(70 300)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000	--	--	--	--	180 000	180 000	7 643 000	9 136 128	10 893 867
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 025 901	2 025 901	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478 714
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 025 901	2 025 901	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478 714
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	538 447	538 447	--	--	--	--	15 000	15 000	553 447	617 485	659 336
less Revenue Foregone	(53 550)	(53 550)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(53 550)	(79 150)	(110 050)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	484 497	484 497	--	--	--	--	15 000	15 000	499 497	538 335	549 286
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	516 399	516 399	--	--	--	--	--	--	516 399	566 817	693 203
Total landfill revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	516 399	516 399	--	--	--	--	--	--	516 399	566 817	693 203
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	1 064 465	1 064 465	--	--	--	--	(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 861	1 014 649	1 065 657
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 064 465	1 064 465	--	--	--	--	(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 861	1 014 649	1 065 657
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2 915 579	2 914 360	--	--	--	(3 654)	19 229	15 578	2 929 535	3 146 460	3 393 974
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	935 163	933 736	--	--	--	(205)	(87 050)	(87 255)	846 441	1 125 166	1 209 875
Travel, motor car, accom, & other allowances	421 452	422 932	--	--	--	(66)	12	(54)	422 878	450 590	480 187
Housing benefits and allowances	26 059	26 059	--	--	--	--	37	37	26 106	28 058	30 180
Overtime	128 616	130 114	--	--	--	--	1 641	1 641	131 755	132 210	133 186
Performance bonus	259 844	256 826	--	--	--	(52)	27	(26)	256 800	275 527	295 643
Long service awards	9 076	9 076	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 076	9 759	10 491
Payments in lieu of leave	71 594	72 016	--	--	--	(16)	77	(2)	72 079	77 483	83 311
Post-retirement benefit obligations	63 409	63 092	--	--	--	(6)	509	494	63 586	75 430	80 102
sub-total	4 828 223	4 828 223	--	--	--	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706 948
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPPF	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	4 828 223	4 828 223	--	--	--	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706 948
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	856 860	856 860	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 344
Lease amortisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860	856 860	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 344
Bulk purchases											
Electricity	4 595 534	4 595 534	--	--	--	--	115 000	115 000	4 710 534	5 916 907	7 162 428
Water	1 064 516	1 064 516	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 064 516	1 211 795	1 379 647
Total bulk purchases	5 660 050	5 660 050	--	--	--	--	115 000	115 000	5 775 050	7 128 702	8 542 076
Contracted services											
Collection Cost	112 416	108 416	--	--	--	--	10 045	10 045	118 461	116 120	120 114
Audit Fees	29 035	27 535	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 535	26 555	29 695
Consultant Fees	48 293	42 965	--	--	--	--	10 961	10 961	53 926	37 497	39 094
Security Services	229 077	241 037	--	--	--	--	(1 041)	(1 041)	239 995	251 907	261 392
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 377 936	1 359 772	--	--	--	--	(13 166)	(13 166)	1 346 666	1 446 237	1 531 794
Advertising and Marketing	19 018	19 602	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	21 682	20 054	20 754
Labour Cost	350 607	341 404	--	--	--	--	(8 560)	(8 560)	332 843	351 242	366 947
Insurance Cost	130 000	130 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	130 000	143 000	157 350
Management Systems	57 383	56 869	--	--	--	(15 597)	2 081	(13 516)	43 453	36 358	61 673
Information and Communication Technology	256 239	308 629	--	--	--	--	(948)	(948)	308 681	321 960	333 841
Other	666 293	663 307	--	--	--	(11 014)	(16 063)	(26 077)	627 228	655 068	691 917
sub-total	3 278 298	3 298 915	--	--	--	(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 258 672	3 410 647	3 604 522
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total contracted services	3 278 298	3 298 915	--	--	--	(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 258 672	3 410 647	3 604 522
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Collection costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions to 'other' provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consultant fees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Audit fees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
General expenses	986 064	992 903	--	--	--	(53)	15 425	15 372	1 008 335	1 055 010	1 140 171
Total Other Expenditure	986 064	992 903	--	--	--	(53)	15 425	15 372	1 008 335	1 055 010	1 140 171

Table 47: Table - SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	4 591 000	4 591 000	--	--	--	--	--	4 591 000	4 958 280	5 354 900	
less: Revenue Foregone	(1 139 000)	(1 139 000)	--	--	--	--	--	(1 139 000)	(1 230 400)	(1 318 000)	
Net Property Rates	3 452 000	3 452 000						3 452 000	3 727 880	4 036 900	
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 503 250	7 503 250	--	--	--	--	180 000	7 683 250	9 190 228	10 064 167	
less: Revenue Foregone	(40 250)	(40 250)	--	--	--	--	--	(40 250)	(54 100)	(70 300)	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000					180 000	7 643 000	9 136 128	10 093 867	
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 149 644	2 149 644	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	2 144 644	2 364 439	2 619 726	
less: Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 149 644	2 149 644					(5 000)	2 144 644	2 364 439	2 619 726	
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	571 111	571 111	--	--	--	--	15 000	586 111	652 272	727 559	
less: Revenue Foregone	(53 950)	(53 950)	--	--	--	--	--	(53 950)	(79 159)	(110 050)	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	517 161	517 161					15 000	532 161	573 122	617 509	
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	516 390	516 390	--	--	--	--	--	516 390	596 817	693 203	
Total landfill revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
less: Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	516 390	516 390						516 390	596 817	693 203	
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other revenue	1 162 199	1 162 199	--	--	15 152	--	(63 548)	(48 398)	1 113 804	1 135 217	1 195 915
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 162 199	1 162 199			15 152		(63 548)	(48 398)	1 113 804	1 135 217	1 195 915
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2 991 751	2 991 751	--	--	--	(3 654)	20 282	16 628	3 007 169	3 229 996	3 470 699
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	935 183	935 183	--	--	--	(205)	(87 050)	(87 295)	846 441	1 125 186	1 209 675
Travel, motor car, accom. & other allowances	421 452	422 932	--	--	--	(66)	12	(54)	422 678	450 500	480 167
Housing benefits and allowances	26 069	26 069	--	--	--	--	37	37	26 106	28 068	30 180
Overtime	128 616	130 114	--	--	--	--	1 641	1 641	131 755	132 210	133 186
Performance bonus	258 844	258 028	--	--	--	(52)	27	(26)	258 600	275 527	295 643
Long service awards	9 076	9 076	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 076	9 758	10 491
Payments in lieu of leave	71 994	72 016	--	--	--	(19)	77	62	72 078	77 493	83 311
Past-retirement benefit obligations	63 409	63 092	--	--	--	(9)	500	494	63 586	75 430	80 102
<i>sub-total</i>	<i>4 994 395</i>	<i>4 994 395</i>				<i>(4 000)</i>	<i>(64 514)</i>	<i>(60 514)</i>	<i>4 835 081</i>	<i>5 404 159</i>	<i>5 793 074</i>
Less: Employee costs reimbursed to PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	4 994 395	4 994 395				(4 000)	(64 514)	(60 514)	4 835 081	5 404 159	5 793 074
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Contributions recognised - capital	--	--									
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	859 010	859 010	--	--	--	--	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 705
Lease amortisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	859 010	859 010					182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 705
Bulk purchases											
Electricity	4 505 534	4 505 534	--	--	--	--	115 000	115 000	4 710 534	5 916 607	7 162 428
Water	1 144 881	1 144 881	--	--	3 557	--	--	3 557	1 148 438	1 301 173	1 475 281
Total bulk purchases	5 740 415	5 740 415			3 557		115 000	118 557	5 858 972	7 217 780	8 637 709
Contracted services											
Collection Cost	119 278	114 278	--	--	--	--	9 973	9 973	124 251	122 373	126 808
Audit Fees	29 035	27 535	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 535	26 695	29 695
Consultant Fees	48 203	42 965	--	--	--	--	10 261	10 951	53 926	37 497	39 094
Security Services	229 977	241 037	--	--	--	--	(1 041)	(1 041)	239 996	251 997	261 392
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 377 936	1 359 772	--	--	--	--	(13 166)	(13 166)	1 346 606	1 446 237	1 531 794
Advertising and Marketing	19 018	19 682	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	21 682	20 054	20 754
Labour Cost	359 807	341 404	--	--	--	--	(8 560)	(8 560)	332 843	351 242	366 847
Insurance Cost	130 000	130 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	130 000	143 000	157 309
Management Systems	57 383	56 069	--	--	--	(15 597)	2 081	(13 516)	43 453	38 358	51 673
Information and Communication Technology	256 238	308 829	--	--	--	--	(848)	(848)	308 891	321 668	333 641
Other	671 543	658 557	--	--	--	(11 014)	(15 019)	(20 033)	632 524	661 368	692 917
<i>sub-total</i>	<i>3 289 410</i>	<i>3 382 028</i>				<i>(26 611)</i>	<i>(13 659)</i>	<i>(40 270)</i>	<i>3 261 758</i>	<i>3 422 600</i>	<i>3 612 216</i>
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total contracted services	3 289 410	3 382 028				(26 611)	(13 659)	(40 270)	3 261 758	3 422 600	3 612 216
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Collection costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions to 'other' provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consultant fees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Audit fees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
General expenses	1 083 857	1 090 756	--	--	11 595	(53)	11 142	22 683	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 250 164
Total Other Expenditure	1 083 857	1 090 756			11 595	(53)	11 142	22 683	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 250 164

Table 48: Table SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Description	Budget Year 2011/12										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days	1 959 077	1 959 077	-	-	-	-	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 033 762	1 822 798	2 922 553	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1 959 077	1 959 077	-	-	-	-	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 033 762	1 822 798	2 922 553	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	5 576 076	5 576 076	-	-	-	-	749 582	749 582	6 325 658	6 355 967	7 106 043	
Less: provision for debt impairment	2 528 806	2 528 806	-	-	-	-	359 612	359 612	2 887 416	3 465 027	4 189 195	
Total Consumer debtors	3 047 270	3 047 270	-	-	-	-	390 969	390 969	3 438 239	2 890 940	2 916 938	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2 088 659	2 088 659	-	-	-	-	350 383	350 383	2 439 042	2 867 416	3 465 027	
Contributions to the provision	840 147	840 147	-	-	-	-	71 454	71 454	911 602	977 609	1 124 078	
Bad debts written off	(400 000)	(400 000)	-	-	-	-	(63 225)	(63 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)	
Balance at end of year	2 528 806	2 528 806	-	-	-	-	358 612	358 612	2 887 416	3 465 027	4 189 195	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	26 996 959	26 996 959	-	-	-	-	(3 535 270)	(3 535 270)	23 461 688	27 039 262	30 683 440	
Leases recognised as PPE	336 206	336 206	-	-	-	-	120 265	120 265	455 471	502 118	552 329	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 653 098	6 653 098	-	-	-	-	135 995	135 995	6 789 093	8 049 817	9 371 413	
Total Property, plant & equipment	20 680 066	20 680 066	-	-	-	-	(3 551 001)	(3 279 010)	17 129 065	19 491 563	21 864 354	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	612 666	612 666	-	-	-	-	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 180	567 641	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	612 666	612 666	-	-	-	-	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 180	567 641	
Trade and other payables												
Creditors	3 333 565	3 333 565	-	-	-	-	535 100	535 100	3 868 665	4 081 442	4 305 921	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 618	123 618	123 618	-	-	
VAT	256 047	256 047	-	-	-	-	(76 259)	(76 259)	179 789	189 676	209 109	
Total Trade and other payables	3 589 612	3 589 612	-	-	-	-	582 459	582 459	4 172 071	4 271 118	4 505 029	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	6 225 460	6 225 460	-	-	-	-	52 534	52 534	6 277 994	7 654 919	8 602 976	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	84 960	84 960	-	-	-	-	65 440	65 440	170 400	187 440	206 184	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	6 310 420	6 310 420	-	-	-	-	137 973	137 973	6 448 394	7 842 358	8 809 160	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	1 316 646	1 316 646	-	-	-	-	300 085	300 085	1 616 731	1 710 543	1 809 515	
List other major items	7 613	7 613	-	-	-	-	18 800	18 800	26 413	27 337	28 841	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	291 149	291 149	-	-	-	-	(74 753)	(74 753)	216 396	274 989	337 975	
Other	19 094	19 094	-	-	-	-	619	619	19 714	23 359	27 264	
Total Provisions - non current	1 634 502	1 634 502	-	-	-	-	244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 548 629	2 548 629	-	-	-	-	491 338	491 338	3 039 967	4 609 298	6 229 315	
Appropriations to Reserves	(248 687)	(248 687)	-	-	-	-	(258 278)	(258 278)	(506 966)	(995 078)	(696 411)	
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets	419 740	419 740	-	-	-	-	(49 889)	(49 889)	369 852	389 809	457 829	
Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 719 682	2 719 682	-	-	-	-	183 171	183 171	2 902 853	4 004 108	5 990 733	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	128 650	128 650	-	-	-	-	2	2	128 651	128 651	128 651	
Capital replacement	126 663	126 663	-	-	-	-	83 517	83 517	210 180	210 180	210 180	
Capitalisation	1 694 439	1 694 439	-	-	-	-	(116 113)	(116 113)	1 578 326	1 578 326	1 578 326	
Government grant	9 934 923	9 934 923	-	-	-	-	(4 694 253)	(4 694 253)	5 240 670	5 240 670	5 240 670	
Donations and public contributions	130 724	130 724	-	-	-	-	194 360	194 360	325 084	325 084	325 084	
Self-insurance	130 000	130 000	-	-	-	-	(118 603)	(118 603)	11 397	-	-	
COVID Reserve	223 190	223 190	-	-	-	-	(159 619)	(159 619)	63 571	23 207	-	
Self Insurance: FDR	7 530	7 530	-	-	-	-	(7 530)	(7 530)	-	-	-	
Revaluation	2 653	2 653	-	-	-	-	(2 653)	(2 653)	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971	-	-	-	-	(4 820 892)	(4 820 892)	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 098 653	15 098 653	-	-	-	-	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844	

Table 49 - Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Hal. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSETS											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 959 468	1 959 468	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 034 153	1 823 228	2 923 026
Other current investments > 90 days	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Call investment deposits	1 959 468	1 959 468	--	--	--	--	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 034 153	1 823 228	2 923 026
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors	5 601 061	5 601 061	--	--	--	--	741 956	741 956	6 343 018	6 382 583	7 134 410
Less: provision for debt impairment	2 528 806	2 528 806	--	--	--	--	358 612	358 612	2 887 416	3 465 027	4 169 105
Total Consumer debtors	3 072 255	3 072 255	--	--	--	--	383 344	383 344	3 455 599	2 917 555	2 945 304
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2 088 659	2 088 659	--	--	--	--	350 383	350 383	2 439 042	2 887 416	3 465 027
Contributions to the provision	840 147	840 147	--	--	--	--	71 454	71 454	911 602	977 609	1 124 078
Bad debts written off	(400 000)	(400 000)	--	--	--	--	(63 225)	(63 225)	(463 225)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	2 528 806	2 528 806	--	--	--	--	358 612	358 612	2 887 416	3 465 027	4 169 105
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)	27 014 277	27 014 277	--	--	--	--	(3 534 589)	(3 534 589)	23 479 687	27 056 951	30 701 545
Leases recognised as PPE	336 206	336 206	--	--	--	--	120 285	120 285	456 471	502 118	552 329
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 653 098	6 653 098	--	--	--	--	135 995	135 995	6 789 093	8 049 817	9 371 413
Total Property, plant & equipment	20 697 384	20 697 384	--	--	--	--	(3 569 319)	(3 278 329)	17 147 065	19 509 252	21 882 461
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities	622 418	622 418	--	--	--	--	(33 098)	(33 098)	589 320	437 908	579 442
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	622 418	622 418	--	--	--	--	(33 098)	(33 098)	589 320	437 908	579 442
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Creditors	3 391 514	3 391 514	--	--	--	--	534 760	534 760	3 926 274	4 140 166	4 365 496
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	--	--	--	--	--	--	123 618	123 618	123 618	--	--
VAT	256 047	256 047	--	--	--	--	(76 259)	(76 259)	179 788	189 676	200 109
Total Trade and other payables	3 647 562	3 647 562	--	--	--	--	582 119	582 119	4 229 680	4 329 842	4 565 605
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	6 402 070	6 402 070	--	--	--	--	(120 572)	(120 572)	6 281 498	7 849 190	8 816 674
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	84 960	84 960	--	--	--	--	85 440	85 440	170 400	187 440	206 184
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	6 487 030	6 487 030	--	--	--	--	(35 132)	(35 132)	6 451 898	8 036 629	9 022 858
<u>Provisions - non current</u>											
Retirement benefits	1 316 646	1 316 646	--	--	--	--	390 085	390 085	1 616 731	1 710 543	1 809 515
List other major items	7 613	7 613	--	--	--	--	18 800	18 800	26 413	27 337	28 841
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	291 149	291 149	--	--	--	--	(74 753)	(74 753)	216 396	274 989	337 975
Other	19 094	19 094	--	--	--	--	619	619	19 714	23 369	27 264
Total Provisions - non current	1 634 502	1 634 502	--	--	--	--	244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 236	2 203 595
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 579 154	2 579 154	--	--	--	--	495 127	495 127	3 074 281	4 640 917	6 262 136
Appropriations to Reserves	(248 687)	(248 687)	--	--	--	--	(258 278)	(258 278)	(696 956)	(895 078)	(696 411)
Transfers from Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation offsets	419 740	419 740	--	--	--	--	(49 888)	(49 888)	369 852	369 888	457 829
Other adjustments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 750 207	2 750 207	--	--	--	--	186 961	186 961	2 937 168	4 035 727	6 023 555
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	--	--	--	--	4 616	4 616	133 465	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	126 663	126 663	--	--	--	--	83 517	83 517	210 180	210 180	210 180
Capitalisation	1 694 439	1 694 439	--	--	--	--	(116 113)	(116 113)	1 578 326	1 578 326	1 578 326
Government grant	9 934 923	9 934 923	--	--	--	--	(4 694 253)	(4 694 253)	5 240 670	5 240 670	5 240 670
Donations and public contributions	130 724	130 724	--	--	--	--	194 360	194 360	325 084	325 084	325 084
Self-insurance	130 000	130 000	--	--	--	--	(118 603)	(118 603)	11 397	--	--
COVID Reserve	223 190	223 190	--	--	--	--	(159 619)	(159 619)	63 571	23 207	--
Self insurance: FDR	7 530	7 530	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revaluation	2 653	2 653	--	--	--	--	(2 653)	(2 653)	--	--	--
Total Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971	--	--	--	--	(4 816 278)	(4 816 278)	7 562 693	7 506 318	7 483 111
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 129 178	15 129 178	--	--	--	--	(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666

Table 50: Table SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population	Census count/estimate	1 669 767	1 985 992	2 345 908	2 428 185	2 491 318	2 556 092	2 771 422	2 771 422	2 771 422
Females aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	153 198	170 520	251 040	184 132	188 920	193 831	216 430	216 430	216 430
Males aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	144 273	160 586	236 416	173 406	177 915	182 540	205 092	205 092	205 092
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	340 088	415 508	440 501	473 264	485 569	498 193	555 038	555 038	555 038
Males aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	320 277	391 393	414 841	445 695	457 283	469 172	533 982	533 982	533 982
Unemployment	Census count/estimate	186 321	306 634	334 189	339 922	343 328	347 791	391 409	391 409	391 409
Household income (households) (1.)										
None	Census count/estimate	28 506	98 704	122 357	125 735	129 115	132 494	149 843	149 843	149 843
R1 - R4900	Census count per month	9 438	24 122	38 898	40 906	43 604	45 102	55 609	55 609	55 609
R4900 - R9600	Census count per month	31 594	65 219	101 647	103 651	108 455	113 259	134 521	134 521	134 521
Poverty profiles										
		-	-	-	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 771	2 771
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	802	1 160	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 425	1 425
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	426	563	687	713	736	760	831	831	831
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	29	99	122	126	129	132	150	150	150
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Tshwane indigent policy	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 100	2 100
Housing statistics (2.)										
Formal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	337 609	423 086	496 141	512 940	536 254	563 009	606 659	606 659	606 659
Informal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	88 477	139 567	200 499	203 467	197 692	196 767	224 381	224 381	224 381
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	696 640	716 407	733 946	759 776	831 040	831 040	831 040
Dwellings provided by municipality (3.)	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	7 000	7 609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector (4.)	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	7 000	7 609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (5.)										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3,9%	4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					8,3%	10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7,4%	-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-6,2%	-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates (6.)										
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Note: A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria:

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.
2. The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

Table 51: Table SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/9	2009/10	2010/11	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 609 077	1 609 077	1 183 762	1 981 048	3 089 507
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(61 418)	(418 169)	(1 049 259)	1 385 203	1 385 203	294 976	532 043	1 581 570
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,8	1,2	1,7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	708 495	762 696	685 705	1 606 979	1 606 979	1 636 183	2 096 333	2 683 036
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	19,5%	10,2%	15,3%	15,3%	16,9%	8,9%	9,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,7%	113,7%	112,3%	91,0%	91,0%	89,5%	91,8%	94,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	131,3%	99,0%	117,5%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. vendors)	18(1)c	78,1%	50,0%	81,6%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,4%	100,4%	100,5%	100,3%	100,3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-12,9%	6,7%	18,7%	18,7%	30,3%	-13,1%	2,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	-34,8%	124,0%	124,0%	30,3%	8,8%	9,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	0,0%	0,0%	11,2%	10,7%	10,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,7%	61,1%	61,2%	63,8%	53,4%	55,2%

Table 52: Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/9	2009/10	2010/11	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 829 960	1 829 960	1 199 199	1 995 618	3 105 067
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(61 418)	(418 169)	(1 049 259)	1 389 107	1 389 107	291 348	535 371	1 583 910
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,9	1,2	1,7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	708 495	762 696	685 705	1 606 979	1 606 979	1 636 183	2 096 333	2 683 036
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	19,5%	10,2%	17,0%	17,0%	18,7%	8,7%	8,8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,7%	113,7%	112,3%	90,8%	90,8%	89,4%	91,5%	93,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	6,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	131,3%	99,0%	117,5%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%	90,1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers)	18(1)c	78,1%	50,0%	81,6%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,9%	100,9%	100,8%	100,8%	100,4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-12,9%	6,7%	18,7%	18,7%	30,3%	-12,0%	2,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	-34,8%	124,0%	124,0%	30,3%	8,8%	9,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	0,0%	0,0%	11,2%	10,7%	10,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,7%	61,1%	61,2%	63,8%	53,4%	55,2%

Table 53: Table SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Priori Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjuts. F	Total Adjuts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 044 006	1 044 006	44 000	--	--	117 508	(173 366)	(11 797)	1 032 209	1 673 551	1 670 876
Infrastructure - Road transport	475 375	475 375	--	--	--	--	(158 386)	(158 386)	316 990	448 601	442 701
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	202 595	202 595	--	--	--	--	(73 363)	(73 363)	129 232	301 101	309 501
Storm water	272 780	272 780	--	--	--	--	(85 023)	(85 023)	187 758	147 500	133 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	288 000	288 000	44 000	--	--	2 531	(21 500)	25 031	313 031	317 000	268 000
Generation	200 800	200 800	--	--	--	--	3 500	3 500	204 300	205 000	209 000
Transmission & Reticulation	80 000	80 000	44 000	--	--	2 531	(25 000)	21 531	101 531	104 000	51 000
Street Lighting	7 200	7 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 200	8 000	8 000
Infrastructure - Water	110 400	110 400	--	--	--	--	9 099	9 000	119 400	94 500	99 000
Dams & Reservoirs	57 600	57 600	--	--	--	--	--	--	57 600	66 500	60 000
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	52 800	52 800	--	--	--	--	9 000	9 000	61 800	28 000	39 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 700	12 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 700	4 000	4 000
Reticulation	12 700	12 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 700	4 000	4 000
Sewerage purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure - Other	157 531	157 531	--	--	--	115 057	(2 500)	112 557	270 088	809 450	857 175
Refuse	10 200	10 200	--	--	--	--	(2 500)	(2 500)	7 700	8 000	8 000
Transportation	14 250	14 250	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 250	15 300	14 325
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	133 081	133 081	--	--	--	115 057	--	115 057	248 138	786 150	834 850
Community	112 256	110 656	--	--	--	--	--	--	110 656	152 554	127 000
Parks & gardens	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Fields & stadia	49 750	40 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 150	93 000	93 000
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	17 000	25 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	25 000	10 000	--
Recreational facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire, safety & emergency	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security and policing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	11 000	11 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 000	46 000	34 000
Museums & Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries	20 150	20 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	20 150	3 000	--
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	14 356	14 356	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 356	554	--
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	55 000	55 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	55 000	--	--
Housing development	55 000	55 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	55 000	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	26 707	26 707	250	--	--	6 624	(1 000)	5 624	32 581	27 741	14 974
General vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Specialised vehicles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Plant & equipment	2 800	2 800	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 800	16 700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and other office equipment	10 307	10 307	250	--	--	6 624	--	6 624	17 181	3 041	2 574
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	6 600	6 600	--	--	--	--	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 600	2 500	2 200
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	6 700	6 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 700	5 000	4 600
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	300	300	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	500	4 000
Agricultural assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computers - software & programming	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1 237 970	1 236 370	44 250	--	--	124 212	(174 366)	(5 923)	1 230 447	1 653 545	1 612 050

Table 54: Table SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unform. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>											
Infrastructure	1 193 919	1 193 919	--	--	--	15 597	91 107	106 704	1 300 622	1 367 243	1 359 472
Infrastructure - Road transport	178 840	178 840	--	--	--	--	77 107	77 107	255 946	59 930	105 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	146 020	146 020	4 000	--	--	--	77 252	82 052	226 871	74 800	82 400
Storm water	32 020	32 020	(4 000)	--	--	--	(145)	(4 945)	27 075	25 100	22 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	260 000	260 000	--	--	--	--	36 500	36 500	299 500	315 300	333 365
Generation	136 000	136 000	--	--	--	--	30 050	30 000	166 000	173 460	163 735
Transmission & Reticulation	93 000	93 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	93 000	102 500	106 500
Street Lighting	31 000	31 000	--	--	--	--	6 500	6 500	37 500	39 400	43 150
Infrastructure - Water	247 955	247 955	--	--	--	--	--	--	247 955	446 343	406 549
Dams & Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water purification	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation	247 955	247 955	--	--	--	--	--	--	247 955	446 343	406 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation	470 664	470 664	--	--	--	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	446 261	462 500	460 536
Reticulation	413 164	413 164	--	--	--	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	388 761	412 500	450 536
Sewerage purification	57 500	57 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	57 500	50 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Other	36 450	36 450	--	--	--	--	17 600	17 600	53 950	33 200	34 000
Refuse	17 000	17 000	--	--	--	--	2 500	2 500	19 500	19 500	19 500
Transportation	5 450	5 450	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 450	5 700	6 500
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	14 000	14 000	--	--	--	--	15 000	15 000	29 000	8 000	8 000
Community	62 550	64 150	--	--	--	38 376	--	38 376	102 528	74 200	84 800
Parks & gardens	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	6 500	7 000
Sports Fields & stadia	5 950	5 950	--	--	--	516	--	516	6 466	--	--
Swimming pools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire, safety & emergency	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security and policing	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	--
Buses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics	3 000	3 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 000	3 000	--
Museums & Art Galleries	--	1 600	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 600	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	45 600	45 600	--	--	--	37 862	--	37 862	83 462	50 700	65 800
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	521 742	521 742	--	--	--	38 466	2 293	40 762	562 503	546 742	662 355
Housing development	521 742	521 742	--	--	--	38 466	2 293	40 762	562 503	546 742	662 355
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	163 237	163 237	37 300	--	--	--	1 000	38 300	201 537	142 853	128 618
General vehicles	9 000	9 000	--	--	--	--	(9 000)	(9 000)	--	5 000	5 000
Specialised vehicles	22 000	22 000	--	--	--	--	3 500	3 500	25 500	22 500	22 500
Plant & equipment	2 000	2 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	13 929	13 929	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 929	13 838	13 118
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	10 000	10 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 000	12 400	6 500
Civic Land and Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Buildings	30 000	30 000	--	--	--	--	(3 500)	(3 500)	26 500	12 860	5 000
Other Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	70 308	70 308	37 300	--	--	--	10 000	47 300	117 608	67 655	67 500
Agricultural assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangibles	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	1 000	1 000
Computers - software & programming	6 000	6 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	1 000	1 000
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 947 446	1 949 048	37 300	--	--	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 245

Table 55: Table SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	No. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	1 049 926	1 049 681	--	--	--	--	(7 175)	(7 175)	1 042 506	1 112 290	1 194 576	
Infrastructure - Road transport	367 829	364 835	--	--	--	--	--	--	364 835	397 444	425 038	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	338 872	335 878	--	--	--	--	--	--	335 878	366 315	391 575	
Storm water	28 957	28 957	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 957	31 129	33 464	
Infrastructure - Electricity	432 905	440 353	--	--	--	--	--	--	432 905	457 956	493 559	
Generation	66 879	66 979	--	--	--	--	(981)	(981)	66 879	72 001	77 401	
Transmission & Retention	341 085	349 533	--	--	--	--	--	--	341 085	350 252	388 462	
Street Lighting	24 841	23 841	--	--	--	--	(981)	(981)	24 841	25 704	27 706	
Infrastructure - Water	198 751	192 332	--	--	--	--	(6 194)	(6 194)	192 332	200 946	215 972	
Dams & Reservoirs	13 988	13 988	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 988	10 611	11 738	
Water purification	5 885	4 466	--	--	--	--	(4 427)	(4 427)	5 885	4 810	5 180	
Retention	178 878	173 878	--	--	--	--	(1 767)	(1 767)	178 878	185 525	199 055	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	41 104	42 824	--	--	--	--	--	--	41 104	45 906	49 220	
Retention	11 969	13 399	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 969	14 299	15 266	
Sewerage purification	29 105	29 425	--	--	--	--	--	--	29 105	31 607	33 954	
Infrastructure - Other	9 337	9 337	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 337	10 039	10 788	
Refuse	9 268	9 268	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 268	9 963	10 709	
Transportation	70	70	--	--	--	--	--	--	70	76	79	
Gas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community	332 040	325 986	--	--	--	--	--	--	325 986	355 808	382 624	
Parks & gardens	187 521	187 658	--	--	--	--	--	--	187 521	200 957	215 762	
Sports Fields & stadia	1 075	3 075	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 075	4 156	4 242	
Swimming pools	179	179	--	--	--	--	--	--	179	188	205	
Community halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Libraries	484	484	--	--	--	--	--	--	484	518	586	
Recreational facilities	40 387	36 208	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 387	39 170	42 444	
Fire, safety & emergency	16 676	16 589	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 676	18 193	19 532	
Security and policing	41 140	36 966	--	--	--	--	350	350	41 140	45 321	48 634	
Buses	542	542	--	--	--	--	(350)	(350)	542	562	605	
Clinics	13	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	13	13	14	
Museums & Art Galleries	8	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	8	8	9	
Cemeteries	15 086	15 086	--	--	--	--	--	--	15 086	16 211	17 430	
Social rental housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	28 939	28 939	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 939	30 510	33 150	
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other assets	516 456	504 935	--	--	--	--	(15 884)	(15 884)	499 052	544 618	586 048	
General vehicles	260 412	259 868	--	--	--	--	(15 083)	(15 083)	244 785	278 214	299 046	
Specialised vehicles	1 075	1 075	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 075	1 156	1 242	
Plant & equipment	39 153	36 372	--	--	--	--	--	--	39 153	39 236	42 161	
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 326	3 449	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 326	3 449	3 857	
Furniture and other office equipment	21 313	21 292	--	--	--	--	(49)	(49)	21 313	22 748	24 463	
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Markets	77	77	--	--	--	--	--	--	77	120	144	
Civic Land and Buildings	2 678	2 678	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 678	2 879	3 085	
Other Buildings	146 894	140 132	--	--	--	--	(752)	(752)	146 894	163 400	165 345	
Other Land	35 116	32 761	--	--	--	--	--	--	35 116	35 995	38 226	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	7 411	7 321	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 411	7 669	8 459	
Agricultural assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
List sub-class	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Intangibles	61 751	61 939	--	--	--	--	(94)	(94)	61 845	64 545	65 835	
Computers - software & programming	61 751	61 939	--	--	--	--	(94)	(94)	61 845	64 545	65 835	
Other (list sub-class)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 960 183	1 942 542	--	--	--	--	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 261	2 229 086	

Table 56: Table SB20 - List of External Mechanisms

Description	Budget Year 2011/12									Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjuts. F	Total Adjuts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Sandspuit Works Association	320 848	320 848	--	--	15 152	--	--	15 152	336 001	357 848	382 902
Housing Company Tshwane	18 668	18 668	--	--	--	--	(2 600)	(2 800)	16 068	23 185	7 987
Total Operating Revenue	339 716	339 716	--	--	15 152	--	(2 600)	12 352	352 068	381 033	390 889
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Sandspuit Works Association	320 848	320 848	--	--	15 152	--	--	15 152	336 001	357 848	382 902
Housing Company Tshwane	18 667	18 667	--	--	--	--	(2 799)	(2 799)	16 068	23 185	7 987
Total Operating Expenditure	339 716	339 716	--	--	15 152	--	(2 799)	12 353	352 068	381 033	390 889
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Sandspuit Works Association	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Company Tshwane	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 57: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2011/12								Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	123 743 258	123 743 258	-	-	-	-	-	123 743 258	131 786 570	141 011 630	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 663 584	32 663 584	-	-	-	-	-	32 663 584	34 786 717	37 221 787	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	44 559 200	44 559 200	-	-	-	-	-	44 559 200	47 455 548	50 777 436	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	290 000	290 000	-	-	-	-	-	290 000	300 000	320 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 857 787	21 857 787	-	-	-	-	-	21 857 787	22 950 677	24 212 964	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	97 734 544	97 734 544	-	-	15 152 400	-	15 152 400	112 886 944	120 568 534	129 357 954	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	320 848 373	320 848 373	-	-	15 152 400	-	15 152 400	336 000 773	357 848 046	382 901 771	
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	72 960 812	72 960 812	-	-	-	-	-	72 960 812	77 703 265	83 142 493	
Remuneration of board members	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	220 222	240 000	
Debt impairment	70 597 000	70 597 000	-	-	-	-	-	70 597 000	75 185 805	80 448 811	
Collection costs	5 790 656	5 790 656	-	-	-	-	-	5 790 656	6 167 048	6 598 742	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 950 000	2 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 950 000	3 141 750	3 361 673	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	80 365 000	80 365 000	-	-	3 557 190	-	3 557 190	83 922 190	89 377 132	95 633 532	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	87 984 906	87 984 906	-	-	11 595 210	-	11 595 210	99 580 116	106 052 023	113 476 521	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	320 848 373	320 848 373	-	-	15 152 400	-	15 152 400	336 000 773	357 848 046	382 901 771	
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	

Table 58: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	12 278 887	12 278 887	-	-	-	-	-	12 278 887	11 950 165	11 433 862
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	17 349 117	17 349 117	-	-	-	-	-	17 349 117	18 216 572	19 127 401
Other debtors	31 357 679	31 357 679	-	-	-	-	-	31 357 679	31 369 585	31 555 085
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	1 900 000	1 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 010 000
Total current assets	62 885 683	62 885 683	-	-	-	-	-	62 885 683	63 486 322	64 126 348
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	16 687 169	16 687 169	-	-	-	-	-	16 687 169	16 995 170	17 333 170
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	16 687 169	16 687 169	-	-	-	-	-	16 687 169	16 995 170	17 333 170
TOTAL ASSETS	79 572 852	79 572 852	-	-	-	-	-	79 572 852	80 481 492	81 459 518
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	2 697 494	2 697 494	-	-	-	-	-	2 697 494	2 897 494	3 097 494
Trade and other payables	57 284 394	57 284 394	-	-	-	-	-	57 284 394	57 993 034	58 771 060
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	59 981 888	59 981 888	-	-	-	-	-	59 981 888	60 890 528	61 868 554
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	59 981 888	59 981 888	-	-	-	-	-	59 981 888	60 890 528	61 868 554
NET ASSETS	19 590 964	19 590 964	-	-	-	-	-	19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 590 964	19 590 964	-	-	-	-	-	19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 590 964	19 590 964	-	-	-	-	-	19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964

Table 59: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2011/12								Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	+1 2012/13	+2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	239 978 019	239 978 019			15 152 400		15 152 400	255 130 419	259 191 092	277 542 020
Government - operating	-	-					-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-					-	-	-	-
Interest	22 147 787	22 147 787					-	22 147 787	23 250 677	24 532 964
Dividends	-	-					-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	-259 301 373	-259 301 373			-15 152 400		-15 152 400	-274 453 773	-279 520 491	-299 091 267
Finance charges	-	-					-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-					-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-					-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 824 433	2 824 433	-	-	-	-	-	2 824 433	2 921 278	2 983 697
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	-3 200 000	-3 200 000						-3 200 000	-3 450 000	-3 700 000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 200 000	-3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-3 200 000	-3 450 000	-3 700 000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-					-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-					-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200 000	200 000					-	200 000	200 000	200 000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-175 567	-175 567	-	-	-	-	-	-175 567	-328 722	-516 303
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 454 454	12 454 454	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 454 454	12 278 887	11 950 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	11 950 165	11 433 862

Table 60: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2011/12								Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Revenue By Source											
Properly rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Properly rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 468 400	2 468 400	-	-	-	42 451	42 451	2 510 851	2 715 240	2 986 764	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	1 613	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	16 399 367	16 399 367	-	-	-	-2 899 367	-2 899 367	13 500 000	20 469 445	5 090 000	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	55 181	55 181	55 181	-	-	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	18 867 767	18 867 767	-	-	-	-2 800 122	-2 800 122	16 067 645	23 184 685	7 986 764	
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	3 211 144	3 211 144	-	-	-	1 053 207	1 053 207	4 264 351	3 824 215	3 783 000	
Remuneration of board members	525 960	525 960	-	-	-	-46 752	-46 752	479 208	538 001	592 000	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Collection costs	72 000	72 000	-	-	-	-72 000	-72 000	-	86 400	95 040	
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	504 929	504 929	504 929	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	5 250 000	5 250 000	-	-	-	44 675	44 675	5 294 675	6 300 000	1 000 000	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	9 808 040	9 808 040	-	-	-	-4 283 558	-4 283 558	5 524 482	12 436 000	2 517 000	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	18 867 144	18 867 144	-	-	-	-2 799 499	-2 799 499	16 067 645	23 184 616	7 987 040	
Surplus/(Deficit)	623	623	-	-	-	-623	-623	-	69	-276	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	623	623	-	-	-	-623	-623	-	69	-276	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	623	623	-	-	-	-623	-623	-	69	-276	

Table 61: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2011/12								Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	4 213 000	4 213 000				-1 445 144	-1 445 144	2 767 856	3 189 856	3 653 356
Call investment deposits	391 000	391 000				-	-	391 000	430 000	473 000
Consumer debtors	7 636 000	7 636 000				-7 625 068	-7 625 068	10 932	8 399 000	9 238 900
Other debtors	122 000	122 000				-8 775	-8 775	113 225	135 000	148 500
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	12 362 000	12 362 000	-	-	-	-9 078 987	-9 078 987	3 283 013	12 153 856	13 513 756
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	231 616 000	231 616 000				-211 676 369	-211 676 369	19 939 631	256 223 144	281 700 944
Property, plant and equipment	631 000	631 000				681 111	681 111	1 312 111	694 000	763 400
Agricultural assets	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	232 247 000	232 247 000	-	-	-	-210 995 258	-210 995 258	21 251 742	256 917 144	282 464 344
TOTAL ASSETS	244 609 000	244 609 000	-	-	-	-220 074 245	-220 074 245	24 534 755	269 071 000	295 978 100
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	9 752 000	9 752 000				-9 752 000	-9 752 000	-	10 728 000	11 800 800
Consumer deposits	46 648 000	46 648 000				-46 300 212	-46 300 212	347 788	51 313 000	56 444 300
Trade and other payables	665 000	665 000				-340 196	-340 196	324 804	731 000	804 100
Provisions	-	-				1 020 376	1 020 376	1 020 376	-	-
Total current liabilities	57 065 000	57 065 000	-	-	-	-55 372 032	-55 372 032	1 692 968	62 772 000	69 049 200
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	176 610 000	176 610 000				-173 105 513	-173 105 513	3 504 487	194 271 000	213 698 100
Provisions	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	176 610 000	176 610 000	-	-	-	-173 105 513	-173 105 513	3 504 487	194 271 000	213 698 100
TOTAL LIABILITIES	233 675 000	233 675 000	-	-	-	-228 477 545	-228 477 545	5 197 455	257 043 000	282 747 300
NET ASSETS	10 934 000	10 934 000	-	-	-	8 403 300	8 403 300	19 337 300	12 028 000	13 230 800
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	10 934 000	10 934 000				3 789 447	3 789 447	14 723 447	12 028 000	13 230 800
Reserves	-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-				4 613 853	4 613 853	4 613 853	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10 934 000	10 934 000	-	-	-	8 403 300	8 403 300	19 337 300	12 028 000	13 230 800

Table 62: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

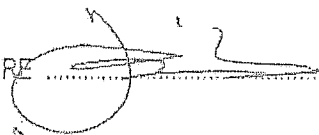
Description	Budget Year 2011/12								Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2012/13	+2 2013/14
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	Budget	Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	2 468 000	2 468 000	-	-	-	87 099	87 099	2 555 099	2 715 000	2 986 500
Government - operating	16 399 000	16 399 000	-	-	-	-2 899 000	-2 899 000	13 500 000	20 469 000	5 000 000
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	1 613	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	-18 867 000	-18 867 000	-	-	-	8 388 555	8 388 555	-10 478 445	-23 184 000	-7 986 500
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-504 929	-504 929	-504 929	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	5 073 338	5 073 338	5 073 338	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	4 604 000	4 604 000	-	-	-	-4 604 000	-4 604 000	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-1 306 086	-1 306 086	-1 306 086	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	4 604 000	4 604 000	-	-	-	-5 910 086	-5 910 086	-1 306 086	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 000	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013 500
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-608 396	-608 396	-608 396	-	-507 000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-608 396	-608 396	-608 396	461 000	506 500
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4 604 000	4 604 000	-	-	-	-1 445 144	-1 445 144	3 158 856	461 000	506 500
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	-	3 158 856	3 619 856
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	3 158 856	3 158 856	3 158 856	3 619 856	4 126 356

2.9 City Manager's quality certification

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI

CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE 

DATE 28/1/2013

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14	ANNEXURE B	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	4 860 000	5 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	007	9 000 000	-	9 000 000	11 400 000	5 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Parks (Backlog & New)	710348	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	6 500 000	7 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	007	850 000	-	850 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading Of Cold rooms	711561	007	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Bulk Containers	712090	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	6 000 000	2 500 000	8 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers	712093	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712171	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Green Building Program	712197	001	1 600 000	-	1 600 000	1 700 000	1 800 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	007	2 300 000	-	2 300 000	2 500 000	2 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Refit of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	800 000	-	800 000	800 000	800 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	001	3 150 000	-	3 150 000	3 000 000	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	005	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrade Storm Water System at Booyse's Nursery	712825	001	250 000	-	250 000	150 000	100 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrade Greenhouses at Booyse's Nursery	712826	001	300 000	-	300 000	500 000	400 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Cemeteries, Melsweding	712828	001	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roodeplaat	712829	001	3 200 000	-2 500 000	700 000	-	-		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Bulk Containers (Melsweding)	712830	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers (Melsweding)	712831	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers (Melsweding)	712832	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Swivel Bins (Melsweding)	712833	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading of the market trading system	712866	007	600 000	-	600 000	1 500 000	1 200 000		
Total				92 050 000		92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000		
City Planning	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	007	348 000	-	348 000	250 000	250 000		
City Planning	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	001	800 000	-	800 000	700 000	700 000		
Total				1 148 000	-	1 148 000	950 000	850 000		
Community Safety	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-		
Community Safety	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	114 000	-	114 000	420 000	-		
Community Safety	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	16 000 000	-		
Community Safety	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles (SPI)	712896	001	12 000 000	9 000 000	21 000 000	-	12 000 000		
Total				16 114 000	9 000 000	25 114 000	16 420 000	12 000 000		

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2014/15	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Corporate & Shared Services	Upgrade Of It Infrastructure	710200	001	14 800 000	15 000 000	29 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	001	36 200 000	47 300 000	83 500 000	35 000 000	35 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Computer Equipment Deployment (Printers)	710268	001	14 108 000	-	14 108 000	13 155 000	13 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	001	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Vehicles	710609	001	9 000 000	-9 000 000	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	GIS	712446	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Customer Care Centre: Northern Areas	712484	001	12 356 390	-	12 356 390	553 658	-
Corporate & Shared Services	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Enterprise Project Management	712739	001	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	001	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 100 455	-	1 100 455	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	Automated Meter reading	712863	001	50 000 000	-	50 000 000	100 000 000	40 000 000
Total				174 764 845	53 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
Economic Development	Tourism Signage	710579	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712296	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	001	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Total				5 000 000	-1 000 000	4 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710564	001	20 000 000	5 500 000	25 500 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Emergency Services	South West Fire House	710566	001	4 000 000	-3 500 000	500 000	8 000 000	-
Emergency Services	Refrurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	001	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	001	600 000	-	600 000	700 000	800 000
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	929 000	-	929 000	638 200	118 200
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	007	13 000	-	13 000	95 000	32 000
Total				27 542 000	-	27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Services	Buildings & Equipment	712444	001	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	-
Financial Services	Insurance replacements (CT/Mt Contribution)	712449	001	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Financial Services	Insurance replacements	712450	001	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	1 443 000	-	1 443 000	-	-
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012	-	304 074	304 074	-	-
Total				24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Health & Social Development	New Doornpoort Clinic	710075	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Eip	712028	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
Health & Social Development	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000
Health & Social Development	Extension Danville	712266	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	12 000 000	-
Health & Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712279	001	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000
Health & Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	334 000	-	334 000	-	-
Health & Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
Total				14 334 000	-	14 334 000	49 000 000	34 000 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	004	-	2 293 422	2 293 422	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	005	30 847 800	11 120 751	41 968 551	5 000 000	5 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	001	30 000 000	-	30 000 000	18 254 023	26 387 650
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Sanitation Provision	710864	005	85 096 992	-11 120 751	73 976 241	5 000 000	5 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Roads & Stormwater	710865	005	268 615 208	-	268 615 208	442 202 000	544 038 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	001	36 000 000	-	36 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	004	-	38 468 160	38 468 160	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710868	005	13 600 000	-	13 600 000	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	001	37 581 735	-	37 581 735	15 887 761	22 949 621
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	001	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	12 200 000	13 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 197 851	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Schubart and Kruger Park Upgrading and Renovation	712609	001	40 000 000	-	40 000 000	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	004	-	339 839	339 839	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Upgrading/Refrurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712870	001	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	-	-
Total				576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 741 635	662 355 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	003	45 000 000	37 861 813	82 861 813	50 000 000	65 000 000
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	923 600	250 000	1 173 600	275 600	292 136
Total				45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710805	001	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	5 500 000	6 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710806	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710807	001	-	-	-	500 000	2 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	001	6 702 477	-	6 702 477	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	005	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Township Water Services Dev. Tshwane Contributions	710022	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	001	27 000 000	-	27 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	001	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	14 500 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	11kV/ Panel Extension In Substations	710164	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	001	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	15 600 000	16 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	001	16 000 000	-	16 000 000	19 000 000	20 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity for All	710178	001	41 000 000	30 000 000	71 000 000	41 000 000	41 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity for All	710179	006	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	001	366 908 743	-40 000 000	326 908 743	313 462 247	350 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	005	27 552 828	-	27 552 828	88 537 753	88 537 753

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtr Facilities	710411	014	-	15 597 000	15 597 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710430	001	11 000 000	-	11 000 000	15 900 000	17 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710461	001	13 000 000	-	13 000 000	13 000 000	14 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Substations	710484	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 235 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	001	19 000 000	6 500 000	25 500 000	21 000 000	25 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	18 400 000	18 150 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710678	001	44 261 758	-	44 261 758	94 947 068	34 103 705
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710678	005	96 947 172	-	96 947 172	230 565 441	230 565 441
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Pipe reinforcement Kijgaa/Matopane/Winterville	711331	001	1 320 000	-	1 320 000	-	14 880 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	001	24 500 000	-	24 500 000	45 660 000	37 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Garsfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	001	11 000 000	-	11 000 000	1 000 000	6 500 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	001	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	4 500 000	7 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Network Control System Extension	711706	001	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	11 500 000	11 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	001	30 000 000	-	30 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	"Purification Plant Upgrades"	711921	001	27 636 350	-	27 636 350	11 500 000	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	001	42 500 000	-	42 500 000	35 000 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Blk + Reservoir - Babelagi	712142	001	-	-	-	5 000 000	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Blk + Reservoir - Babelagi	712142	005	26 000 000	-	26 000 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	001	-	-	-	-	6 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	001	3 100 000	-	3 100 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	001	195 000 000	-	195 000 000	186 000 000	200 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	New Connections	712463	001	22 000 000	-	22 000 000	24 000 000	26 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Winterville	712492	001	13 000 000	-	13 000 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	New depot (Soshanguve)	712493	001	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Reservoir-Extensions	712534	001	28 500 000	-	28 500 000	61 500 000	60 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Stand by quarters	712601	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	008	25 000 000	21 531 158	46 531 158	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 044 804	-	3 044 804	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	007	1 231 928	-	1 231 928	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Relocation of fire hydrants	712813	001	-	-	-	-	4 500 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Roofwail Power Station Refurbishment	712862	001	5 800 000	3 500 000	9 300 000	9 000 000	9 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Steve Bikoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	005	7 200 000	-	7 200 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Sewer House Connections- Steve Bikoville	712874	001	10 500 000	-	10 500 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Bulk Water Supply- Franspoort	712875	001	15 800 000	-	15 800 000	-	-

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	005	2 200 000	-	2 200 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Evangala WWTW (ME&I)	712877	005	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meters Sivea Bitoville)	712896	005	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Construction of the new K2 132711 kv substation	712897	010	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	13 000 000	12 000 000
Total				1 343 206 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 871 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Suuman Library	710101	001	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	005	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Mapopane Library (Odt)	710104	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Mapopane Library (Odt)	710104	005	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	001	7 500 000	-	7 500 000	45 000 000	50 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	005	8 400 000	-	8 400 000	23 000 000	23 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Hm Pije Stadium	710692	005	5 950 000	-	5 950 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Hm Pije Stadium	710692	010	-	515 977	515 977	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Olievenbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	001	6 000 000	-2 500 000	3 500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	HISkraal Multipl. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	005	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural centre	711439	001	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural centre	711439	005	1 600 000	-	1 600 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	001	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	10 000 000	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	005	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013	-	5 900 000	5 900 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Pridlich Stadium	712878	005	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712883	005	250 000	-	250 000	-	-
Total				72 700 000	6 495 977	79 195 977	115 000 000	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	001	37 500 000	-32 294 000	5 206 000	21 050 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	001	150 000	-85 000	65 000	500 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Apies River Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	001	70 000	-60 000	10 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	001	300 000	-230 000	70 000	500 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	001	12 900 000	-8 000 000	4 900 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	-	-	-	-	-
Transport and Roads	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	001	4 000 000	-3 800 000	200 000	10 000 000	-
Transport and Roads	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	005	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	001	6 000 000	-4 800 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	001	8 000 000	42 049 500	50 049 500	8 000 000	8 000 000
Transport and Roads	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	005	-	47 950 000	47 950 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	001	300 000	-	300 000	300 000	300 000
Transport and Roads	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Transport and Roads	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	001	3 800 000	-	3 800 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	001	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	001	4 800 000	-	4 800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Extension Of Atcon Traffic Control System	710399	001	3 500 000	-	3 500 000	500 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	001	-	-	-	-	200 000
Transport and Roads	Maiteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	005	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Shova Kallia Bicycle Project	710609	001	15 000 000	-8 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	001	2 200 000	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-By's & Shelters	710662	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Eastlyn bus and taxi facilities	710671	005	800 000	-	800 000	4 500 000	4 750 000
Transport and Roads	Saulsville Station, Pedestrian	710743	001	700 000	-	700 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	001	20 000 000	-	20 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Transport and Roads	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	001	200 000	-200 000	-	2 000 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	005	-	-	-	2 000 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	005	500 000	-500 000	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Transport and Roads	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	001	70 000	-	70 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	005	-	-	-	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	005	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711252	001	7 450 000	-7 079 000	371 000	-	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	005	20 000 000	-4 950 000	15 050 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	001	500 000	-500 000	-	-	-
Transport and Roads	Harebaest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	001	7 000 000	7 000 000	14 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Moreleta Spruit: Flood Structure	711267	001	200 000	-40 500	159 500	-	-
Transport and Roads	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	001	500 000	-100 000	400 000	500 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	001	-	-	-	4 900 000	4 900 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	001	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711800	001	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	90 000 000	100 000 000
Transport and Roads	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711863	001	56 715 000	-	56 715 000	60 000 000	64 250 000
Transport and Roads	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	38 990 000	-	38 990 000	66 950 806	66 950 806
Transport and Roads	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	712217	001	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712219	001	11 000 000	-5 000 000	6 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	005	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	005	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterville Area	71220	001	8 000 000	-8 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterville Area	71220	005	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	71221	001	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	8 600 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	71221	005	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Easterstun & Plo Eastern Area	71223	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Easterstun & Plo Eastern Area	71223	005	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	71250	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	71250	003	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	71250	001	2 501 000	-	2 501 000	1 000 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 12	71250	005	5 000 000	-4 000 000	1 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	71250	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	7 000 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 7	71250	005	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Maatlang	71250	001	7 500 000	-	7 500 000	100 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Maatlang	71250	005	2 100 000	-	2 100 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	71250	001	200 000	-	200 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Ateridgeville	71251	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	100 000	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	71251	001	-	-	-	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	71251	005	15 000 000	-2 000 000	13 000 000	6 900 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguwe South & Akasia Area	71251	001	1 659 000	-	1 659 000	3 100 000	3 100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguwe South & Akasia Area	71251	005	13 341 000	-	13 341 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Olivehoubosch & Centurion Area	71251	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	71251	001	200 000	-28 000	172 000	4 000 000	8 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	71251	005	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Easterstun x 2	71251	001	18 000 000	-5 000 000	13 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 2D, New Easterstun x 3	71251	005	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 6	71251	005	18 000 000	-3 500 000	14 500 000	4 000 000	4 600 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	71252	001	25 860 000	-24 860 000	800 000	9 000 000	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	71252	005	13 000 000	-13 000 000	-	-	-
Transport and Roads	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	71252	001	100 000	-	100 000	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Collector Road Backlogs: Ateridgeville	71252	001	100 000	-35 000	65 000	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	71253	001	800 000	-	800 000	4 000 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Hatfield - Upgrading of Schoeman Str	71253	001	-	752 000	752 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Maunde	71254	002	25 168 580	-1 000 000	25 168 580	-	-
Transport and Roads	Giant Stadium, Butekant Str	71254	002	15 000 000	-3 000 000	12 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindvelit Avn	71254	002	20 000 000	4 000 000	24 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Electrical reticulation upgrade	71257	001	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Water reticulation phase 2	71257	001	300 000	-	300 000	150 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrade stormwater system phase 2	71257	001	250 000	-	250 000	500 000	500 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Transport and Roads	CBD and surrounding areas - 2010 (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	002	118 931 420	115 057 000	233 888 420	780 000 000	828 750 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Sothangauwe	712605	001	3 000 000	-1 900 000	1 100 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	001	18 000 000	-11 000 000	7 000 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	001	15 000 000	-10 700 000	4 300 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	001	100 000	-	100 000	25 100 000	25 100 000
Transport and Roads	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	001	-	631 000	631 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	007	1 685 500	-	1 685 500	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Capital Funded from Operating	712761	007	69 000	-	69 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	001	750 000	-	750 000	450 000	25 000
Transport and Roads	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712885	001	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NCB systems that are country-wide been decommissioned)	712886	001	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	800 000
Transport and Roads	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	001	500 000	-	500 000	350 000	-
Transport and Roads	Construct additional heliports	712888	001	700 000	-	700 000	500 000	-
Transport and Roads	Construct of Taxiway	712889	001	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Transport and Roads	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Transport and Roads	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	001	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	250 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstspuit	712892	001	4 900 000	-	4 900 000	-	-
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	005	5 800 000	-5 400 000	400 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	005	8 600 000	-8 000 000	600 000	9 000 000	9 000 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	005	7 200 000	-6 600 000	600 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Total				791 450 500	33 778 000	825 228 500	1 348 150 806	1 386 275 806
Capital Budget				3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 463 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 512